



SCHOOL

DISTRICT

EDUCATING LEARNERS FOR THE 21ST CENTURY

REGULAR BOARD MEETING

April 18, 2018

**Office of Student and Family Services
3300 Cortez Street
Oxnard, CA 93036**

**JOHN D. PUGLISI, Ph. D.
Superintendent**

**Board of Education
Felix Eisenhauer, DMA, President
Eleanor Torres, Clerk
Joe Esquivel
Edith Martinez-Cortes**

2.0



**Wednesday, April 18, 2018
RSD Regular Board Meeting**

**Office of Student and Family Services
3300 Cortez Street
Oxnard, CA 93036**

1. Open Session 5:00 p.m.

1.1 Call to Order

1.2 Pledge of Allegiance

1.3 Roll Call

2. Approval of the Agenda

2.1 Agenda Correction, Additions, Modifications

2.2 Approval of the Agenda

3. Public Comment-Closed Session

3.1 Public Comment (Closed Session) The public may address the Board concerning items that are scheduled for discussion during the closed session only. These presentations are limited to three minutes each, or a total of fifteen minutes in all.

4. Closed Session

4.1 Public Employee Performance Evaluation [Government Code 54957] Title: Staffing 2017/2018 and 2018/2019

5. Reconvene Open Session 6:00 p.m.

5.1 Report of Closed Session

6. Presentations/Recognitions

6.1 Recognition on the River

7. Communications

7.1 Acknowledgement of Correspondence to the Board

7.2 Board Member Reports

7.3 Organizational Reports-RTA/CSEA/Other

7.4 Superintendent Report

7.5 Public Comment-Board meetings are meetings of the Governing Board held in public, not public forums, and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the board through the board president. To assure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must fill out a speaker card. Cards are available at the meeting and on the District website. Cards must be submitted to the Secretary or Clerk of the Board. The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. The Governing Board may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the number of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. Procedures for receiving communication from the public on topics that fall under the

subject jurisdiction of the Governing Board. A member of the public may address the Governing Board on any item(s) on the agenda or non-agenda items. Each person speaking may not exceed a total of three minutes on each item. The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. These presentations are limited to three minutes or a total of twenty minutes.

8. Information

8.1 Business Services Report

8.2 Educational Services Report

9. Discussion/Action

9.1 Resolution Authorizing the Borrowing of Funds for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and the issuance and sale of one or more series of 2018-2019 tax and revenue anticipation notes therefor and participation in the California School Cash Reserve Program and Requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County to Issue and Sell Said Series of Notes

9.2 Approval of Change Order for an Adjustment to the Bid by A4E

9.3 Approval of the Proposals from A4E for Culver-Newlin and School Specialty furniture for the STEAM school

10. Consent

10.1 Approval of the Consent Agenda

10.2 Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of March 21, 2018

10.3 Approval of the Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of April 11, 2018

10.4 Approval of Donation Report

10.5 Ratification of the Commercial Warrant

10.6 Approval of the April 2018 Personnel Report

10.7 Williams Quarterly Complaint Report

10.8 Approval of Migrant Debate Team Field Trip to Visalia, CA

10.9 Approval of Proposed Contract with Julie Avnit, Facilities Bond Consultant, for Bond Financial Services

10.10 Approval of Quote from Montgomery Hardware Co. to replace door locks at Rio Del Valle

10.11 Approval of Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies

10.12 Approval of Change Order with Standard Drywall for additional services beyond the scope of the bid.

10.13 Change Order for Anderson Systems for added scope items as listed on the attached breakdown from Balfour Beatty.

10.14 Change Order with Benner & Carpenter for the cost of re-staking the building lines at Building B at STEAM school.

11. Organizational Business

11.1 Future Items for Discussion

11.2 Future Meeting Dates: May 16, 2018

12. Adjournment

12.1 Adjournment

4.1



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting

Category 4. Closed Session

Subject 4.1 Public Employee Performance Evaluation [Government Code 54957] Title: Staffing 2017/2018 and 2018/2019

Access Public

Type Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

7.4



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category 7. Communications
Subject 7.4 Superintendent Report
Access Public
Type Procedural

Public Content

Speaker: Superintendent Puglisi

Rationale:

Superintendent Puglisi will update the Governing Board on the following:

- End of 2017/2018 Planning
- 2018/2019 Planning Update

Administrative Content

Executive Content

8.1

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	8. Information
Subject	8.1 Business Services Report
Access	Public
Type	Information
Goals	Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas

Public Content

Speaker: Kristen Pifko, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Rationale: Ms. Pifko will update the Governing Board on the following topics:

- State of the District Report

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

8.2



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	8. Information
Subject	8.2 Educational Services Report
Access	Public
Type	Information
Goals	Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas Goal 2-Engage parents and other District stakeholders in the development of meaningful partnerships to support student learning.

Public Content

Speaker: Educational Services Staff

Rationale: Educational Staff will provide the Governing Board with the following updates:

- Technology Update
- CAASPP Testing Update

Administrative Content

Executive Content

9.1



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.1 Resolution Authorizing the Borrowing of Funds for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 and the issuance and sale of one or more series of 2018-2019 tax and revenue anticipation notes therefor and participation in the California School Cash Reserve Program and Requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County to Issue and Sell Said Series of Notes
Access	Public
Type	Action
Fiscal Impact	No
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	General Fund
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Board approve the Resolution to participate in the California School Cash Reserve Program to be able to issue a Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note (TRAN) as part of this cost-effective pooled structure.

Public Content

Speaker:
Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

The California School Cash Reserve Program, sponsored by the California School Boards Association Finance Corporation, issues TRANs allowing the District to be able to issue a tax and revenue anticipation note as part of this cost-effective pooled structure. TRANs are short-term debt instruments issued by school districts to create an additional reserve to the general fund. In our District, this reserve will act as a cushion to the general fund in the event that we experience temporary cash flow needs. These cash flow needs may occur as a result of the timing mismatch between the receipt of revenues (generally received in an uneven fashion) and the expenditure of general fund moneys (generally paid out in a more level fashion).

Based on the current cash flow projections for 2018-19 fiscal year, the district is expected to have cash low points in August 2018 and December 2018. Issuing a TRAN will protect the district from using other borrowing such as interfund temporary loans or a loan from the county treasurer.

The attached resolution allows the district to move forward with sizing and pricing of the TRAN. As required by AB1200, this information will be submitted to Ventura County Office of Education for their approval of this debt.

[Resolution No. 1718-27.pdf \(1,705 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

THIS RESOLUTION MUST BE DISCUSSED, CONSIDERED AND DELIBERATED BY THE GOVERNING BOARD AS A SEPARATE ITEM OF BUSINESS ON THE GOVERNING BOARD'S AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 53635.7.

**DISTRICT RESOLUTION
RESOLUTION NO. 1718/27**

NAME OF DISTRICT: RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT*

LOCATED IN: COUNTY OF VENTURA

MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF BORROWING: \$10,000,000

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BOARD AUTHORIZING THE BORROWING OF FUNDS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 AND THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF 2018-2019 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES THEREFOR AND PARTICIPATION IN THE CALIFORNIA SCHOOL CASH RESERVE PROGRAM AND REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY TO ISSUE AND SELL SAID SERIES OF NOTES

WHEREAS, school districts, community college districts and county boards of education are authorized by Sections 53850 to 53858, both inclusive, of the California Government Code (the "Act") (being Article 7.6, Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code) to borrow money by the issuance of temporary notes; and

WHEREAS, the governing board (the "Board") has determined that, in order to satisfy certain obligations and requirements of the school district, community college district or county board of education specified above (the "District"), a public body corporate and politic located in the County designated above (the "County"), it is desirable that a sum (the "Principal Amount"), not to exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing designated above, be borrowed for such purpose during its fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 ("Fiscal Year 2018-2019") by the issuance of its 2018-2019 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (the first series of which shall be referred to herein as the "Series A Notes" and any subsequent series of which shall be referred to herein as "Additional Notes," and collectively with the Series A Notes, the "Notes"), in one or more series (each a "Series"), therefor in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal

* If the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof is not the correct legal name of the District which adopted this Resolution, it shall nevertheless be deemed to refer to the District which adopted this Resolution, and the Name of the District indicated on the face hereof shall be treated as the correct legal name of said District for all purposes in connection with the Program (as hereinafter defined).

Year 2018-2019 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation (as defined in Section 4 hereof), capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Principal Amount may, as determined by the Authorized Officer (as hereinafter defined), be divided into two or more portions evidenced by two or more Series of Notes, which Principal Amount is to be confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation if one Series of Notes is issued, or if more than one Series of Notes are issued, such Principal Amount will be equal to the sum of the Series Principal Amounts (as defined in Section 2 hereof) as confirmed and set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines to borrow, for the purposes set forth above, the Principal Amount by the issuance, in one or more Series, of the Notes; and

WHEREAS, because the District does not have fiscal accountability status pursuant to Section 1080, Section 42647, Section 42650 or Section 85266 of the California Education Code, it requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow, on the District's behalf, the Principal Amount by the issuance of the Notes in one or more Series; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53853 of the Act, if the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in said Section 53853, following receipt of this Resolution, and the Notes, in one or more series, are issued in conjunction with tax and revenue anticipation notes, in one or more series, of other Issuers (as hereinafter defined), the District may issue the Notes, in one or more series, in its name pursuant to the terms stated herein; and

WHEREAS, it appears, and this Board hereby finds and determines, that the Principal Amount, when added to the interest payable thereon, does not exceed eighty-five percent (85%) of the estimated amount of the uncollected taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which will be received by or which will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which will be available for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes and the interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, no money has heretofore been borrowed by or on behalf of the District through the issuance of tax anticipation notes or temporary notes in anticipation of the receipt of, or payable from or secured by, taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general

** Unless the context specifically requires otherwise, all references to "Series of Notes" herein shall be deemed to refer, to (i) the Note, if issued in one series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder, or (ii) each individual Series of Notes severally, if issued in two or more series by the County (or the District, as applicable) hereunder.

fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53856 of the Act, certain taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys which will be received by or accrue to the District during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 are authorized to be pledged for the payment of the principal of each Series of Notes (as applicable) and the interest thereon (as hereinafter provided); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in the best interests of the District to participate in the California School Cash Reserve Program (the "Program"), whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education (collectively, the "Issuers") will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and

WHEREAS, due to uncertainties existing in the financial markets, the Program has been designed with alternative structures, each of which the District desires to approve; and

WHEREAS, under the first structure (the "Certificate Structure"), the District would issue one or more Series of Notes, each Series of Notes to be marketed with some or all of the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in the Program, and Piper Jaffray & Co., as underwriter for the Program (the "Underwriter"), and Dale Scott & Company, as financial advisor for the Program (the "Financial Advisor"), would form one or more pools of notes or series of certificates (the "Certificates") of participation (the "Series of Certificates") distinguished by (i) whether and what type(s) of Credit Instrument (as hereinafter defined) secures notes comprising each Series of Certificates, and (ii) possibly other features, all of which the District hereby authorizes the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor to determine; and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires the Issuers participating in any particular Series of Certificates to deposit their applicable series of tax and revenue anticipation notes with U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"), pursuant to a trust agreement between such Issuers and the Trustee (the trust agreement applicable to each Series of Certificates, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the "Trust Agreement"), and requires the Trustee, pursuant to the Trust Agreement, to execute and deliver the Certificates evidencing and representing proportionate undivided interests in the payments of principal of and interest on the tax and revenue anticipation notes issued by the Issuers comprising such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, if the Certificate Structure is implemented, the District desires to have the Trustee execute and deliver a Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued simultaneously by other Issuers participating in such Series of Certificates; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Certificates, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of their respective series of notes comprising such Series of Certificates may or may not be secured by an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments) (collectively, the

“Credit Instrument”) issued by the credit provider (or credit providers) (collectively, the “Credit Provider”) designated in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, pursuant to a credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters) (such credit agreement (or agreements) or commitment letter (or letters), if any, in the forms presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein collectively as, the “Credit Agreement”) identified in the applicable Trust Agreement, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to purchase each Series of Notes issued by the District and the notes issued by other Issuers participating in the same Series of Certificates all as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates (which offer will specify, as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of such Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the principal amount, interest rate and Credit Instrument (if any)), and has submitted a form of certificate purchase agreement (such certificate purchase agreement, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Certificate Purchase Agreement”) to the Board; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Certificate Structure each participating Issuer will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Certificates, (ii) if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer’s allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer’s Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Trust Agreement); and

WHEREAS, the Certificate Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Trust Agreement, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Certificate Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, under the second structure (the “Bond Pool Structure”), participating Issuers would be required to sell each series of their tax and revenue anticipation notes to the California School Cash Reserve Program Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to note purchase agreements (such note purchase agreements, in the form presented to this meeting, with such changes, insertions and omissions as are made pursuant to this Resolution, being referred to herein as, the “Note Purchase Agreements”), each between such individual Issuer and the Authority, and dated as of the date of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of the individual Issuer’s series of notes to be sold, a form of which has been submitted to the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Authority, pursuant to advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, will form one or more pools of notes of each participating Issuer (the “Pooled Notes”) and assign each respective series of notes to a particular pool (the “Pool”) and sell a series of senior bonds (each a “Series of Senior Bonds”) and, if desirable, a corresponding series of subordinate bonds (each a “Series of Subordinate Bonds” and collectively with a Series of Senior Bonds, a “Series of Pool Bonds”) secured by each Pool pursuant to an indenture and/or a supplement thereto

(the original indenture and each supplement thereto applicable to a Series of Pool Bonds to which the Note shall be assigned is hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Indenture") between the Authority and the Trustee, each Series of Pool Bonds distinguished by (i) whether or what type(s) of Credit Instrument(s) secure(s) such Series of Pool Bonds, (ii) the principal amounts or portions of principal amounts of the notes of such respective series assigned to the Pool, or (iii) other factors, and the District hereby acknowledges and approves the discretion of the Authority, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, to assign the District's Notes of such respective Series to such Pool and such Indenture as the Authority may determine; and

WHEREAS, at the time of execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District, the District will (in such Pricing Confirmation) request the Authority to issue a Series of Pool Bonds pursuant to an Indenture to which such Series of Notes identified in such Pricing Confirmation will be assigned by the Authority in its discretion, acting upon the advice of the Underwriter, which Series of Pool Bonds will be payable from payments of all or a portion of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes and the other respective series of notes of other participating Issuers assigned to the same Pool and assigned to the same Indenture to which the District's Series of Notes is assigned; and

WHEREAS, as additional security for the owners of each Series of Pool Bonds, all or a portion of the payments by all of the Issuers of the respective series of notes assigned to such Series of Pool Bonds may or may not be secured (by virtue or in form of the Series of Pool Bonds, as indicated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds, being secured in whole or in part) by one or more Credit Instruments issued by one or more Credit Providers designated in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, pursuant to a Credit Agreement, if any, identified in the applicable Indenture, as finally executed, between, in the case of an irrevocable letter (or letters) of credit or policy (or policies) of insurance or other credit instrument (or instruments), the Issuers and the corresponding Credit Provider; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure each Issuer, whose series of notes is assigned to a Pool as security for a Series of Pool Bonds, will be responsible for its share of (i) the fees of the Trustee and the costs of issuing the applicable Series of Pool Bonds, (ii), if applicable, the fees of the Credit Provider(s), and (iii) if applicable, the Issuer's allocable share of all Predefault Obligations and the Issuer's Reimbursement Obligations, if any (each as defined in the Indenture) applicable to such Series of Pool Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bond Pool Structure requires that each participating Issuer approve the Indenture, the alternative Credit Instruments and Credit Agreements, if any, and the Note Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to the Board, with the final type of Credit Instrument and corresponding Credit Agreement, if any, to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the sale of each Series of Notes to be sold by the District; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Pool Structure, the Underwriter will submit an offer to the Authority to purchase, in the case of each Pool of notes, the Series of Pool Bonds which will be secured by the Indenture to which such Pool will be assigned; and

WHEREAS, all or portions of the net proceeds of each Series of Notes issued by the District, may be invested in one or more Permitted Investments (as defined in the Trust Agreement

or the Indenture, as applicable), including under one or more investment agreements with one or more investment providers (if any), the initial investment of which is to be determined in the Pricing Confirmation related to such Series of Notes; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to engage the services of certain professionals to assist the District in its participation in the Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board hereby finds, determines, declares and resolves as follows:

Section 1. Recitals. All the above recitals are true and correct and this Board so finds and determines.

Section 2. Issuance of Notes.

(A) **Initial Issuance of Notes.** This Board hereby determines to borrow, and hereby requests the Board of Supervisors of the County to borrow for the District, in anticipation of the receipt by or accrual to the District during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 of taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, the capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District, and not pursuant to any common plan of financing of the District, by the issuance by the Board of Supervisors of the County, in the name of the District, of Notes under Sections 53850 *et seq.* of the Act, designated generally as the District's "2018-2019 [Subordinate]" Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Series ___ in one or more of the following Series, in order of priority of payment as described herein:

(1) the Series A Notes, being the initial Series of Notes issued under this Resolution, together with one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a parity with the Series A Notes (collectively, the "Senior Notes"); and

(2) one or more Series of Additional Notes issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(B) hereof and payable on a subordinate basis to (i) any Senior Notes, and (ii) any previously issued Subordinate Notes if so specified in the related Pricing Confirmation (collectively, the "Subordinate Notes"), which Subordinate Notes shall be identified as such.

Each such Series of Notes shall be issued in the form of one registered note at the principal amount thereof (the "Series Principal Amount") as set forth in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and all such Series Principal Amounts aggregating to the Principal Amount set forth in such Pricing Confirmations, in each case, to bear a series designation, to be dated the date of its respective delivery to the respective initial purchaser thereof, to mature (without option of prior redemption) not more than thirteen (13) months thereafter on a date indicated on the face thereof and determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes (collectively, the "Maturity Date"),

* For purposes of this Resolution, such funds shall be referred to as the "capital fund" and "special revenue fund."
** A Series of Notes shall bear the "Subordinate" designation if it is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

and to bear interest, payable at the applicable maturity (and, if the maturity is longer than twelve (12) months, an additional interest payment shall be payable within twelve (12) months of the issue date, as determined in the applicable Pricing Confirmation) and computed upon the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months, at a rate not to exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum as determined in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes and indicated on the face of such Series of Notes (collectively, the "Note Rate").

With respect to the Certificate Structure, if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument and is not paid at maturity or is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Trust Agreement), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Trust Agreement). If a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the corresponding Series of Certificates is unsecured in whole or in part and is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

With respect to the Bond Pool Structure, if a Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or such Credit Instrument secures the Series of Notes in whole or in part and all principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is not paid in full at maturity or payment of principal of and interest on such Series of Notes is paid (in whole or in part) by a draw under, payment by or claim upon a Credit Instrument which draw, payment or claim is not fully reimbursed on such date, such Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined in the Indenture), and the unpaid portion thereof with respect to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been fully made shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate (as defined in the Indenture). If a Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection therewith is not so secured in whole or in part and such Series of Notes is not fully paid at the Maturity Date, the unpaid portion thereof (or the portion thereof to which no Credit Instrument applies which is unpaid) shall be deemed outstanding and shall continue to bear interest thereafter until paid at the Default Rate.

In each case set forth in the preceding two paragraphs, the obligation of the District with respect to such Defaulted Note or unpaid Series of Notes shall not be a debt or liability of the District prohibited by Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution and the District shall not be liable thereon except to the extent of the income and revenue provided for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 within the meaning of Article XVI, Section 18 of the California Constitution, as provided in Section 8 hereof.

Both the principal of and interest on each Series of Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America, but only upon surrender thereof, at the corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or as otherwise indicated in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Principal Amount may, prior to the issuance of any Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, in the

discretion of the Underwriter upon consultation with the Authorized Officer. The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above if and to the extent necessary to obtain an approving legal opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP ("Bond Counsel") as to the legality thereof or, if applicable, the exclusion from gross income for federal tax purposes of interest thereon (or on any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto). The Principal Amount shall, prior to the issuance of the last Series of Notes, also be reduced from the Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified above, and other conditions shall be met by the District prior to the issuance of each Series of Notes, if and to the extent necessary to obtain from the Credit Provider that issues the Credit Instrument securing the corresponding Series of Certificates evidencing and representing such Series of Notes or the related Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned its agreement to issue the Credit Instrument securing such Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as the case may be. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if applicable, the approval of the corresponding Credit Provider of the issuance of such Series of Notes and the decision of the Credit Provider to deliver the Credit Instrument shall be in the sole discretion of the Credit Provider, and nothing herein shall be construed to require the Credit Provider to issue a Credit Instrument or to approve the issuance of such Series of Notes.

In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize the issuance of the Notes within the time period specified in Section 53853 of the Act, following receipt of this Resolution, this Board hereby authorizes issuance of such Notes, in the District's name, in one or more series, pursuant to the terms stated in this Section 2 and the terms stated hereafter. The Notes, in one or more series, shall be issued in conjunction with the note or notes (in each case, in one or more series) of one or more other Issuers as part of the Program and within the meaning of Section 53853 of the Act.

(B) Issuance of Additional Notes. The District (or the County on its behalf, as applicable) may at any time issue pursuant to this Resolution, one or more Series of Additional Notes consisting of Senior Notes or Subordinate Notes (including Subordinate Notes that are further subordinated to previously issued Subordinate Notes, as provided in the applicable Pricing Confirmation), subject in each case to the following specific conditions, which are hereby made conditions precedent to the issuance of any such Series of Additional Notes:

(1) The District shall not have issued any tax and revenue anticipation notes relating to the 2018-2019 fiscal year except (a) in connection with the Program under this Resolution, or (b) notes secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues (as defined in Section 8) that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder; the District shall be in compliance with all agreements and covenants contained herein; and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to any such outstanding previously issued notes or Series of Notes.

(2) The aggregate Principal Amount of Notes issued and at any time outstanding hereunder shall not exceed any limit imposed by law, by this Resolution or by any resolution of the Board amending or supplementing this Resolution (each a "Supplemental Resolution").

(3) Whenever the District shall determine to issue, execute and deliver any Additional Notes pursuant to this Section 2(B), the Series Principal Amount of which, when added to the Series Principal Amounts of all Series of Notes previously issued by the District, would exceed the Maximum Amount of Borrowing authorized by this Resolution, the District shall adopt a Supplemental Resolution amending this Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing as appropriate and shall submit such Supplemental Resolution to the Board of Supervisors of the County as provided in Section 53850 *et seq.* of the Act with a request that the County issue such Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District as provided in Sections 2(A) and 9 hereof. The Supplemental Resolution may contain any other provision authorized or not prohibited by this Resolution relating to such Series of Additional Notes.

(4) The District may issue a Series of Additional Notes that are Senior Notes payable on a parity with all other Series of Senior Notes of the District or that are Subordinate Notes payable on a parity with one or more Series of outstanding Subordinate Notes, only if it obtains (a) the consent of each Credit Provider relating to each previously issued Series of Notes that will be on a parity with such Series of Additional Notes, and (b) evidence that no rating then in effect with respect to any outstanding Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, from a Rating Agency will be withdrawn, reduced, or suspended solely as a result of the issuance of such Series of Additional Notes (a "Rating Confirmation"). Except as provided in Section 8, the District may issue one or more Series of Additional Notes that are subordinate to all previously issued Series of Notes of the District without Credit Provider consent or a Rating Confirmation. The District may issue tax and revenue anticipation notes other than in connection with the Program under this Resolution only if such notes are secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues that is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(5) Before such Additional Notes shall be issued, the District shall file or cause to be filed the following documents with the Trustee:

(a) An Opinion of Counsel to the District to the effect that (A) such Additional Notes constitute the valid and binding obligations of the District, (B) such Additional Notes are special obligations of the District and are payable from the moneys pledged to the payment thereof in this Resolution, and (C) the applicable Supplemental Resolution, if any, has been duly adopted by the District.

(b) A certificate of the District certifying as to the incumbency of its officers and stating that the requirements of this Section 2(B) have been met.

(c) A certified copy of this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

(d) If this Resolution was amended by a Supplemental Resolution to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing, the resolution of the County Board of Supervisors approving such increase in the Maximum Amount of Borrowing and

the issuance of such Additional Notes, or evidence that the County Board of Supervisors has elected to not issue such Additional Notes.

(e) An executed counterpart or duly authenticated copy of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement.

(f) A Pricing Confirmation relating to the Series of Additional Notes duly executed by an Authorized Officer (as defined in Section 4).

(g) The Series of Additional Notes duly executed by the applicable County representatives as provided in Section 9 hereof, or executed by the applicable Authorized Officers of the District if the County shall have declined to issue the Series of Additional Notes in the name of the District, either in connection with the initial issuance of the Series A Notes or in connection with any Supplemental Resolution increasing the Maximum Amount of Borrowing.

(h) If the Additional Notes are to be parity Senior Notes or parity Subordinate Notes, the Credit Provider consent(s) and Rating Confirmation(s) required pursuant to paragraph (4) above.

Upon the delivery to the Trustee of the foregoing instruments and, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, satisfaction of the provisions of Section 2.12 of the Indenture with regard to the issuance of a corresponding Series of Additional Bonds (as defined therein), the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver said Additional Notes to, or upon the written request of, the District. Upon execution and delivery by the District and authentication by the Trustee, said Additional Notes shall be valid and binding obligations of the District notwithstanding any defects in satisfying any of the foregoing requirements.

(C) Debt Management Policy With Respect to Notes. Notwithstanding any other debt management policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the debt management policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby approves, the following: (i) the proceeds of each Series of Notes may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to use and expend moneys, including but not limited to current expenses, capital expenditures, investment and reinvestment, and the discharge of any obligation or indebtedness of the District, as provided by Section 53852 of the Act; (ii) the debt that may be issued pursuant to this debt management policy is limited to each Series of Notes authorized under this Resolution; (iii) each Series of Notes shall be issued to manage the cash flow requirements of the District based on the District's budgetary needs and consistent with the limitations provided for in this Resolution; (iv) the objective of this debt management policy is to implement cost effective cash flow borrowing under the Program for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, whereby participating school districts, community college districts and county boards of education throughout the State of California will simultaneously issue tax and revenue anticipation notes; and (v) to ensure the proceeds of each Series of Notes will be directed to their intended use, moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount (as hereinafter defined) attributed to such Series of Notes and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement

or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for such use upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. Any debt management policy adopted by the Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section. With the passage of this Resolution, the Board hereby certifies that the District has adopted local debt policies with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution that comply with California Government Code Section 8855(i), and that the Notes authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are consistent with such policies, and instructs Bond Counsel (as hereinafter defined) to check on behalf of the District the "Yes" box relating thereto in the Report of Proposed Debt Issuance filed pursuant to California Government Code Section 8855 with respect to each Series of Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Section 3. Form of Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall be issued in fully registered form without coupons and shall be substantially in the form and substance set forth in Exhibit A, attached hereto and by reference incorporated herein, the blanks in said form to be filled in with appropriate words and figures.

Section 4. Sale of Notes; Delegation. Any one of the President or Chairperson of the Board, the Superintendent, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant (each an "Authorized Officer"), is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, with the Underwriter (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented), an interest rate or rates on each Series of the Notes to the stated maturity or maturities thereof, which shall not, in any individual case, exceed twelve percent (12%) per annum (per Series of Notes), and the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, for the respective Series of the Notes, which purchase price shall be at a discount which when added to the District's share of the costs of issuance shall not be more than the greater of (a) one percent (1%) of (i) the Principal Amount of the Note, if only one Series of Notes is issued or (ii) the Series Principal Amount of each individual Series of Notes, if more than one series is issued, or (b) five thousand dollars (\$5,000). If such interest rate and price and other terms of the sale of the Series of Notes set out in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes are acceptable to said Authorized Officer, said Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized and directed to execute and deliver the pricing confirmation supplement applicable to such Series of Notes to be delivered by the Underwriter (on behalf of itself, if the Certificate Structure is implemented and on behalf of the Authority, if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) to the District on a date within five (5) days, or such longer period of time as agreed by the Underwriter or the Authority, as applicable, of said negotiation of interest rates and purchase price during the period from May 1, 2018 (or the date of adoption of this Resolution if after May 1, 2018) through June 15, 2019 (the "Pricing Confirmation"), substantially in the form presented to this meeting as Schedule I to the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, with such changes therein as said Authorized Officer shall require or approve, and such other documents or certificates required to be executed and delivered thereunder or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval by this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery. In the event more than one Series of Notes

are issued, a separate Pricing Confirmation shall be executed and delivered corresponding to each Series of Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby further authorized to execute and deliver, prior to the execution and delivery of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, substantially in the forms presented to this meeting, which forms are hereby approved, with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by such execution and delivery; provided, however, that any such Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement shall not be effective and binding on the District until the execution and delivery of the corresponding Pricing Confirmation. Delivery of a Pricing Confirmation by fax or telecopy of an executed copy shall be deemed effective execution and delivery for all purposes. If requested by said Authorized Officer at his or her option, any duly authorized deputy or assistant of such Authorized Officer may approve said interest rate or rates and price by execution of the Certificate Purchase Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, and/or the corresponding Pricing Confirmation(s).

Section 5. Program Approval. The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select which structure (*i.e.*, the Certificate Structure or the Bond Pool Structure) shall be implemented, with the Authorized Officer of the District accepting and approving such selection by execution of the applicable Pricing Confirmation.

(A) **Certificate Structure.** If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be combined with notes of other Issuers into a Series of Certificates as set forth in general terms in the Pricing Confirmation (which need not include specific information about such other notes or Issuers) applicable to such Series of Notes, and shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with such other notes of that Series with such credit support (if any) referred to in the Pricing Confirmation, and shall be evidenced and represented by the Certificates which shall evidence and represent proportionate, undivided interests in such Series of Notes in the proportion that the face amount of such Series of Notes bears to the total aggregate face amount of such Series of Notes and the notes issued by other Issuers which the Series of Certificates represent. Such Certificates may be delivered in book-entry form.

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Certificates which evidences and represents interests of the owners thereof in the related Series of Notes of the District and the notes issued by other Issuers evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation, the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The form of Trust Agreement, alternative general types of Credit Instruments and forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Trust Agreement and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation),

with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Trust Agreement, Credit Agreement(s) and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting is hereby approved, and the Underwriter is hereby authorized to distribute the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of each Series of Certificates. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement for each Series of Certificates. Upon inclusion of the information relating to the District therein, the Preliminary Official Statement for the applicable Series of Certificates shall be, except for certain omissions permitted by Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), deemed final within the meaning of the Rule; provided that no representation is made as to the information contained in a Preliminary Official Statement relating to the other Issuers or any Credit Provider, and the Authority is hereby authorized to certify on behalf of the District that each Preliminary Official Statement is, as of its date, deemed final within the meaning of the Rule. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the related Preliminary Official Statement relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter. The Authority is hereby authorized and directed, at or after the time of the sale of any Series of Certificates, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to execute a final Official Statement in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement presented to this meeting, with such additions thereto or changes therein as the Authority may approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

The Trustee is authorized and directed to execute each Series of Certificates on behalf of the District pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the related Trust Agreement, in the aggregate principal amount specified in the Trust Agreement, and substantially in the form and otherwise containing the provisions set forth in the form of the Certificate contained in the Trust Agreement. When so executed, each Series of Certificates shall be delivered by the Trustee to the Underwriter upon payment of the purchase price thereof, pursuant to the terms of the Trust Agreement and the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) the Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Certificates, and therefore, if applicable, all or a portion of such Series of Notes, if any, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For

purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of the applicable Series of Certificates will be deemed to have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the related Series of Certificates is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument, any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an "Event of Default" hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, of the Series of Certificates of which such Series of Notes is a part, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Certificates. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

If the Certificate Structure is implemented, any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, Form 8038-G of the Internal Revenue Service ("Form 8038-G"), in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt (as defined in Section 7) Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates. To the extent permitted by law, the Authority, the Trustee, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver any Form 8038-G for and on behalf of the District in connection with the issuance of a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, as directed by an Authorized Officer of the District.

(B) Bond Pool Structure. If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, the Pricing Confirmation for a Series of Notes may, but shall not be required to, specify the Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes will be assigned (but need not include information about other series of notes assigned to the same pool or their Issuers).

The District hereby delegates to the Authority the authority to select the Credit Instrument(s), Credit Provider(s) and Credit Agreement(s), if any, for each Series of Senior Bonds and corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds, if any, to which each Series of Notes issued by the District will be assigned, all of which shall be identified in, and approved by the Authorized Officer of the District executing, the Pricing Confirmation for such Series of Notes and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any), for and in the name and on behalf of the District, such approval of such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation and the Credit Agreement(s) (if any).

The alternative general types of Credit Instruments and the forms of Credit Agreements, if any, presented to this meeting are hereby approved, and each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a Credit Agreement(s), if any, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation for the related Series of Notes, in substantially one or more of said forms (a substantially final form of Credit Agreement to be delivered to such Authorized

Officer concurrent with the Pricing Confirmation), with such changes therein as said officer shall require or approve, such approval of this Board and such officer to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Credit Agreement and Pricing Confirmation, respectively.

The form of Indenture presented to this meeting is hereby acknowledged and approved, and it is acknowledged that the Authority will execute and deliver the Indenture and one or more Supplemental Indentures, which shall be identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued, in substantially one or more of said forms with such changes therein as the Authorized Officer who executes such Pricing Confirmation shall require or approve (substantially final forms of the Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (if applicable) to be delivered to the Authorized Officer concurrently with the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the Series of Notes to be issued), such approval of such Authorized Officer and this Board to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. It is acknowledged that the Authority is authorized and requested to issue one or more Series of Pool Bonds (consisting of a Series of Senior Bonds and, if desirable, a corresponding Series of Subordinate Bonds) pursuant to and as provided in the Indenture as finally executed and, if applicable, each Supplemental Indenture as finally executed.

Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the Underwriter with such information relating to the District as the Underwriter shall reasonably request for inclusion in the Preliminary Official Statement(s) and Official Statement(s) of the Authority relating to a Series of Pool Bonds. If, at any time prior to the execution of a Pricing Confirmation, any event occurs as a result of which the information contained in the corresponding Preliminary Official Statement or other offering document relating to the District might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall promptly notify the Underwriter.

Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby agrees that if a Series of Notes shall become a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion to which a Credit Instrument applies for which full reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made by the Maturity Date shall be deemed outstanding and shall not be deemed to be paid until (i) any Credit Provider providing a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes or the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, has been reimbursed for any drawings, payments or claims made under the Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Notes, including interest accrued thereon, as provided therein and in the applicable Credit Agreement, and (ii) the holders of such Series of Notes or the Series of the Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes are paid the full principal amount represented by the unsecured portion of such Series of Notes plus interest accrued thereon (calculated at the Default Rate) to the date of deposit of such aggregate required amount with the Trustee. For purposes of clause (ii) of the preceding sentence, holders of such Series of Pool Bonds will be deemed to have received such principal amount and such accrued interest upon deposit of such moneys with the Trustee.

The District agrees to pay or cause to be paid, in addition to the amounts payable under each Series of Notes, any fees or expenses of the Trustee and, to the extent permitted by law, if such Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument (by virtue of the fact that the corresponding Series of Pool Bonds is secured by a Credit Instrument), any Predefault

Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations (to the extent not payable under such Series of Notes), (i) arising out of an "Event of Default" hereunder or (ii) arising out of any other event (other than an event arising solely as a result of or otherwise attributable to a default by any other Issuer). In the case described in (ii) above with respect to Predefault Obligations, the District shall owe only the percentage of such fees, expenses and Predefault Obligations equal to the ratio of the Principal Amount (or Series Principal Amount as applicable) of its Series of Notes over the aggregate Principal Amounts (or Series Principal Amounts, as applicable) of all series of notes, including such Series of Notes, assigned to the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with such Series of Notes, at the time of original issuance of such Series of Pool Bonds. Such additional amounts will be paid by the District within twenty-five (25) days of receipt by the District of a bill therefor from the Trustee.

(C) Appointment of Professionals. Dale Scott & Company (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as financial advisor for the Program, the law firm of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as bond counsel for the Program, Piper Jaffray & Co. (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as underwriter for the Program and the law firm of Kutak Rock LLP (and/or such other firm or firms as shall be selected by the Authority as designated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation and approved and accepted by an Authorized Officer by the execution of such Pricing Confirmation) is hereby appointed and/or approved as special counsel to the District in connection with the Program.

Section 6. No Joint Obligation.

(A) Certificate Structure. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes of the District shall be marketed and sold simultaneously with the notes of other Issuers and shall be aggregated and combined with such notes of other Issuers participating in the Program into a Series of Certificates evidencing and representing an interest in several, and not joint, obligations of each Issuer. The obligation of the District to owners of a Series of Certificates is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District's repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and the applicable Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by such Series of Certificates. Owners of Certificates, to the extent of their interest in a Series of Notes, shall be treated as owners of such Series of Notes and shall be entitled to all the rights and security thereof; including the right to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in this Resolution and such Series of Notes. The District hereby recognizes the right of the owners of a Series of Certificates acting directly or through the Trustee to enforce the obligations and covenants contained in the Series of Notes evidenced and represented thereby, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement. The District shall be directly obligated to each owner of a Series of Certificates for the principal and interest payments on the Series of Notes evidenced and represented by such Certificates without any right of counterclaim or offset arising out of any act or failure to act on the part of the Trustee.

(B) **Bond Pool Structure.** If the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes will be issued in conjunction with a series of notes of one or more other Issuers and will be assigned to a Pool in order to secure a corresponding Series of Pool Bonds. In all cases, the obligation of the District to make payments on or in respect to each Series of its Notes is a several and not a joint obligation and is strictly limited to the District's repayment obligation under this Resolution, the resolution of the County providing for the issuance of the Note, if applicable, and such Series of Notes.

Section 7. Disposition of Proceeds of Notes. The moneys received from the sale of each Series of Notes evidenced and represented by a Series of Certificates or each Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with a Series of Notes, as the case may be, allocable to the District's share of the costs of issuance (which shall include any fees and expenses in connection with the related Credit Instrument(s) applicable to such Series of Notes or Series of Pool Bonds) shall be deposited in an account in the Costs of Issuance Fund established for such Series of Notes or such Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and expended as directed by the Financial Advisor (if the Certificate Structure is implemented) or the Authority (if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented) on Costs of Issuance as provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The moneys allocable to each Series of Notes from the sale of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, net of the District's share of the costs of issuance, is hereby designated the "Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount" and shall be deposited in the District's Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes hereby authorized to be created pursuant to, and held and invested by the Trustee under, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, for the District and said moneys may be used and expended by the District for any purpose for which it is authorized to use and expend moneys, upon requisition from such Proceeds Subaccount as specified in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. The Pricing Confirmation applicable to each Series of Notes shall set forth such amount of the Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the amount of such Deposit to Proceeds Subaccount. Subject to Section 8 hereof, the District hereby covenants and agrees to replenish amounts on deposit in each Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of its Note to the extent practicable from any source of available funds up to an amount equal to the unreplenished withdrawals from such Proceeds Subaccount.

The Trustee shall transfer to each Payment Account (hereinafter defined) relating to a Series of Notes from amounts on deposit in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the first day of each Repayment Period (as defined hereinafter) (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), amounts which, taking into consideration anticipated earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date, are equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period set forth in such Pricing Confirmation; provided, however, that on the twentieth day of the next to last Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), or, if only one Repayment Period is applicable to a Series of Notes, on the twentieth day of the month preceding the Repayment Period designated in such Pricing Confirmation (or such other day designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes), the Trustee shall transfer all remaining amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to the Series of Notes to the related Payment Account all as and to the extent provided in the Trust

Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable; provided, however, that with respect to the transfer in or prior to any such Repayment Period, as applicable, if said amount in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to a Series of Notes is less than the corresponding percentage set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to the related Series of Notes of the principal and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity, the Trustee shall transfer to the related Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes of the District all amounts on deposit in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to such Series of Notes on the day designated for such Repayment Period.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2018 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2018, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each "District Certificate")) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2018, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000), the second following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a "Safe Harbor Issuer" with respect to such Notes.

For Notes issued in calendar year 2019 and issued as Tax-Exempt (or the related Series of Pool Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt), in the event either (A) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2019, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the certificate of the District executed as of the date of issuance of such Notes (each "District Certificate")) exceed fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000), or (B) the Series Principal Amount of such Notes, together with the aggregate amount of all tax-exempt obligations not used to finance school construction (including any tax-exempt leases, but excluding private activity bonds), issued and reasonably expected to be issued by the District (and all subordinate entities of the District) during calendar year 2019, will, at the time of the issuance of such Notes (as indicated in the related District Certificate), exceed five million dollars (\$5,000,000), the following paragraph will apply. In such case, the District shall be deemed a "Safe Harbor Issuer" with respect to such Notes.

Amounts in any Proceeds Subaccount relating to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes of the District (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) and attributable to cash flow borrowing shall be withdrawn and expended by the District for any purpose for which the District is authorized to expend funds from the general fund of the District, but, with respect to general fund expenditures, only to the extent that on the date of any withdrawal no other funds are available for such purposes without legislation or judicial action or without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such funds be reimbursed. If on no date that is within six months from the date of issuance of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the balance in the related Proceeds Subaccount attributable to cash flow

borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) is low enough so that the amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributable to such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) qualify for an exception from the rebate requirements (the "Rebate Requirements") of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), the District shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing and, to the extent of its power and authority, comply with instructions from Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel, supplied to it by the Trustee as the means of satisfying the Rebate Requirements.

The term "Tax-Exempt" shall mean, with respect to interest on any obligations of a state or local government, that such interest is excluded from the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating other tax liabilities, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax under the Code. Each Series of Notes issued hereunder (or any Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) may be issued as a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds) or such that the interest on such Series of Notes (or such Series of Pool Bonds) is not Tax-Exempt.

Section 8. Source of Payment.

(A) **Pledge.** The term "Unrestricted Revenues" shall mean the taxes, income, revenue (including, but not limited to, revenue from the state and federal governments), cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund and, if so indicated in a Pricing Confirmation, capital fund and/or special revenue fund (or similarly named fund or funds as indicated in such Pricing Confirmation) of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on all Series of Notes issued hereunder, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the District hereby pledges the first Unrestricted Revenues to be received by the District in the periods specified in each Pricing Confirmation as Repayment Periods (each individual period a "Repayment Period" and collectively "Repayment Periods"), in an amount equal to the percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity for the corresponding Repayment Period specified in such Pricing Confirmations (the "Pledged Revenues").

(B) **Lien and Charge.** As provided in Section 53856 of the Act, all Series of Notes issued hereunder and the interest thereon, subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues.

(C) **General Obligation.** As provided in Section 53857 of the Act, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the Act and of subsection (B) of this Section, all Series of Notes issued hereunder shall be general obligations of the District and, in the event that on the tenth Business Day (as defined in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) of each such Repayment Period (or such other day of each Repayment Period designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to a Series of Notes) the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into each Payment Account of the full amount of Pledged Revenues

to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period, then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of all Series of Notes and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, in the following order of priority: first, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Senior Notes; second, to satisfy pro-rata any deficiencies attributable to any Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to satisfy any deficiencies attributable to any other Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

(D) Payment Accounts. In order to effect, in part, the pledge provided for in subsection (A) of this Section, the District agrees to the establishment and maintenance as a special fund of the District of a separate Payment Account for each Series of Notes issued hereunder (each a "Payment Account") by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and the Trustee is hereby appointed as the responsible agent to maintain such fund until the payment of the principal of the corresponding Series of Notes and the interest thereon, and the District hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited directly in each Payment Account (and shall request specific amounts from the District's funds on deposit with the County Treasurer for such purpose) a pro-rata share (as provided below) of the first Unrestricted Revenues received in each Repayment Period specified in the Pricing Confirmation(s) and any Unrestricted Revenues received thereafter until the amount on deposit in each Payment Account, taking into consideration anticipated investment earnings thereon to be received by the Maturity Date applicable to the respective Series of Notes (as set forth in a certificate from the Financial Advisor to the Trustee), is equal in the respective Repayment Periods identified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes to the percentages of the principal of and interest due with respect to such Series of Notes at maturity specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes; provided that such deposits shall be made in the following order of priority: first, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Senior Notes; second, pro-rata to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any applicable Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in the next clause); and thereafter, to the Payment Account(s) attributable to any other applicable Series of Subordinate Notes that shall have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, in such order of priority.

Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, any moneys placed in the Payment Account attributed to a Series of Notes shall be for the benefit of (i) the owners of the applicable Series of Certificates if the Certificate Structure is implemented and the holders of the Series of Pool Bonds issued in connection with the Pool of which such Series of Notes is a part if the Bond Pool Structure is implemented, and (ii) (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) the Credit Provider(s), if any. Subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to the Series of Notes shall be applied only for the purposes for which the Payment Account is created until the principal of such Series of Notes and all interest thereon are paid or until provision has been made for the payment of the principal of such Series of Notes at maturity of such Series of Notes with interest to maturity (in accordance with the requirements for defeasance of the related Series of Certificates or Series of Bonds, as applicable, as set forth in the

Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) and, if applicable (to the extent provided in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and, if applicable, the corresponding Credit Agreement), the payment of all Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations owing to the corresponding Credit Provider.

(E) Determination of Repayment Periods. With respect to each Series of Notes, the length of any individual Repayment Period determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed the greater of three (3) consecutive calendar months or ninety (90) days and the number of Repayment Periods determined in the related Pricing Confirmation shall not exceed six (6); provided, however, that (1) the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall not occur prior to the end of the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes; and (2) if the first Repayment Period of any Series of Subordinate Notes overlaps the last Repayment Period of any outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority, no deposits shall be made in the Payment Account of such Subordinate Notes until all required amounts shall have been deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes of a higher priority without the consent of each Credit Provider for such outstanding Notes. Any Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to approve the determination of the Repayment Periods and percentages of the principal and interest due with respect to each Series of Notes at maturity required to be on deposit in the related Payment Account in each Repayment Period, all as specified in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, by executing and delivering the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes, such execution and delivery to be conclusive evidence of approval by this Board and such Authorized Officer.

(F) Application of Moneys in Payment Accounts. On any interest payment date (if different from the Maturity Date) and on the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, the moneys in the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be transferred by the Trustee, to the extent necessary, to pay, in the case of an interest payment date, the interest, and in the case of the Maturity Date, the principal of and interest with respect to such Series of Notes or to reimburse the Credit Provider(s) for payments made under or pursuant to the Credit Instrument(s), subject to the payment priority provisions of Section 17 hereof and this Section 8. In the event that moneys in the Payment Account attributed to any Series of Notes are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest with respect to such Series of Notes in full on an interest payment date and/or the Maturity Date, moneys in such Payment Account together with moneys in the Payment Accounts of all other outstanding Series of Notes issued by the District shall be applied in the following priority:

- (1) with respect to all Series of Senior Notes:
 - a. first, to pay interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - b. second, (if on the Maturity Date) to pay principal of all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata;
 - c. third, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of interest with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);

- d. fourth, to reimburse each Credit Provider for payment, if any, of principal with respect to all Series of Senior Notes pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable);
- e. fifth, to pay pro-rata (or on such other basis as set for in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable) any Reimbursement Obligations of the District and any of the District's pro rata share of Predefault Obligations owing to each Credit Provider relating to all Series of Senior Notes, as applicable;

(2) then, with respect to all Series of Subordinate Notes (except for any Series of Subordinate Notes described in paragraph (3) below), to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order;

(3) then, with respect to all other Series of Subordinate Notes that have been further subordinated to previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, to make the pro-rata payments corresponding to each such Series of Subordinate Notes equivalent to the payments described above in paragraphs (1)(a) through (e), in such order; and

(4) lastly, to pay any other Costs of Issuance not previously disbursed.

Any moneys remaining in or accruing to the Payment Account attributed to each such Series of Notes after the principal of all the Series of Notes and the interest thereon and any Predefault Obligations and Reimbursement Obligations, if applicable, and obligation, if any, to pay any rebate amounts in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have been paid, or provision for such payment has been made, if any, shall be transferred by the Trustee to the District, subject to any other disposition required by the Trust Agreement, the Indenture or the related Credit Agreement(s), as applicable.

Nothing herein shall be deemed to relieve the District from its obligation to pay its Note of any Series in full on the applicable Maturity Date(s).

(G) Investment of Moneys in Proceeds Subaccounts and Payment Accounts. Moneys in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be invested by the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, in an investment agreement or agreements and/or other Permitted Investments as described in and under the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, and as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. The type of initial investments to be applicable to the proceeds of the Series of Notes shall be determined by the District as designated in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes. In the event the District designates an investment agreement or investment agreements as the investments, the District hereby appoints the bidding agent designated in the Pricing Confirmation (the "Bidding Agent") as its designee as a party authorized to solicit bids on or negotiate the terms of the investment agreement or investment agreements and hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to invest such funds pursuant to such investment agreement or investment

agreements (which (i) shall be with a provider or providers, or with a provider or providers whose obligations are guaranteed or insured by a financial entity, the senior debt or investment contracts or obligations under its investment contracts of which are rated in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by the rating agency or agencies then rating the applicable Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (each, a "Rating Agency"), or whose commercial paper rating is in the highest rating category (with regard to any modifiers) of each such Rating Agencies, or (ii) shall be fully collateralized by investments listed in subsection (1) of the definition of Permitted Investments set forth in the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as required by such Rating Agencies to be rated in one of the two highest rating categories, and shall be acceptable to the corresponding Credit Provider, if any, and the particulars of which pertaining to interest rate or rates and investment provider or providers will be set forth in the Pricing Confirmation applicable to such Series of Notes) and authorizes the Trustee to enter into such investment agreement or agreements on behalf of the District. The Bidding Agent, on behalf of itself and any investment broker retained by it, is authorized to accept a fee from the investment provider in an amount not in excess of 0.2% of the amount reasonably expected, as of the date of acquisition of the investment contract, to be invested under the investment contract over its term. Each Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such side letter or letters as are reasonably required by an investment agreement provider, acknowledging such investment and making reasonable representations and covenants with respect thereto. The District's funds in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to each Series of Notes and the Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall be accounted for separately. Any such investment by the Trustee shall be for the account and risk of the District, and the District shall not be deemed to be relieved of any of its obligations with respect to any Series of Notes, the Predefault Obligations or Reimbursement Obligations, if any, by reason of such investment of the moneys in its Proceeds Subaccount applicable to such Series of Notes or the Payment Account applicable to such Series of Notes.

Notwithstanding any other investment policy of the District heretofore or hereafter adopted, the investment policy of the District pertaining to each Series of Notes and all funds and accounts established in connection therewith shall be consistent with, and the Board hereby authorizes investment in, the Permitted Investments. Any investment policy adopted by the Board hereafter in contravention of the foregoing shall be deemed to modify the authorization contained herein only if it shall specifically reference this Resolution and Section.

Section 9. Execution of Note. Any one of the Treasurer of the County, or, in the absence of said officer, his or her duly appointed assistant, the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors of the County or the Auditor (or comparable financial officer) of the County shall be authorized to execute each Note of any Series issued hereunder by manual or facsimile signature and the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County or any Deputy Clerk shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature and to affix the seal of the County to each such Note either manually or by facsimile impression thereof. In the event the Board of Supervisors of the County fails or refuses to authorize issuance of the Series of Notes as referenced in Section 2 hereof, any one of the President or Chairperson of the governing board of the District or any other member of such board shall be authorized to execute the Note by manual or facsimile signature and the Secretary or Clerk of the governing board of the District, the Superintendent of the District, the Assistant Superintendent for Business, the Assistant Superintendent for Administrative Services, the business manager, director of business or fiscal services or chief

financial/business officer of the District, as the case may be, or any duly appointed assistant thereto, shall be authorized to countersign each such Note by manual or facsimile signature. Said officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized to cause the blank spaces of each such Note to be filled in as may be appropriate pursuant to the applicable Pricing Confirmation. Said officers are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Trustee, as registrar and authenticating agent, to authenticate and accept delivery of each such Note pursuant to the terms and conditions of the corresponding Certificate Purchase Agreement or Note Purchase Agreement, as applicable, this Resolution and the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. In case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Series of Notes shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Series of Notes, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. Each Series of the Notes shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Trustee and showing the date of authentication. Each Series of the Notes shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Series of Notes shall be conclusive evidence that such has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on a Series of Notes shall be deemed to have been executed by the Trustee if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee. The Notes need not bear the seal of the District, if any.

Section 10. Note Registration and Transfer. (A) As long as any Series of the Notes remains outstanding, the District shall maintain and keep, at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, books for the registration and transfer of each Series of the Notes. Each Series of the Notes shall initially be registered in the name of the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable, to which such Series of the Notes is assigned. Upon surrender of a Note of a Series for transfer at the office of the Trustee with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee, duly executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, the County or the District, as applicable, shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, a fully registered Note of the same Series. For every transfer of a Note of a Series, the District, the County or the Trustee may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer.

(B) Subject to Section 6 hereof, the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors may deem and treat the person in whose name a Note of a Series is registered as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and the County, the District and the Trustee and their respective successors shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary, and payment of or on account of the principal of such Note shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(C) Any Note of a Series may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred upon the books required to be kept by the Trustee, pursuant to the provisions hereof by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Note for

cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in form approved by the Trustee.

(D) The Trustee or the Authorized Officer of the District, acting separately or together, are authorized to sign any letter or letters of representations which may be required in connection with the delivery of any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds (in each case, to which such Series of Notes is assigned), if such Series of Certificates and Series of Pool Bonds are delivered in book-entry form.

(E) The Trustee will keep or cause to be kept, at its principal corporate trust office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of each Note of a Series issued, which shall be open to inspection by the County and the District during regular business hours. Upon presentation for such purpose, the Trustee shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on such books, the Notes of a Series presented as hereinbefore provided.

(F) If any Note of a Series shall become mutilated, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner of such Note of a Series, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in exchange and substitution for the Note so mutilated, but only upon surrender to the Trustee of the Note so mutilated. Every mutilated Note so surrendered to the Trustee shall be cancelled by it and delivered to, or upon the order of, the County or the District, as applicable. If any Note of a Series shall be lost, destroyed or stolen, evidence of such loss, destruction or theft may be submitted to the County, the District and the Trustee and, if such evidence be satisfactory to them and indemnity satisfactory to them shall be given, the County or the District, as applicable, at the expense of the registered owner, shall execute, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver a new Note of like tenor, series and number in lieu of and in substitution for the Note so lost, destroyed or stolen (or if any such Note of a Series shall have matured (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof) or shall be about to mature (as of the latest maturity date indicated on the face thereof), instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof). The Trustee may require payment of a sum not exceeding the actual cost of preparing each new Note issued pursuant to this paragraph and of the expenses which may be incurred by the County or the District, as applicable, and the Trustee in such preparation. Any Note of a Series issued under these provisions in lieu of any Note of a Series alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation on the part of the County (on behalf of the District) or on the part of the District, as applicable, whether or not the Note of a Series so alleged to be lost, destroyed or stolen be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution with all other Notes of the same Series secured by this Resolution.

Section 11. Covenants Regarding Transfer of Funds. It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that it will not request the County Treasurer to make temporary transfers of funds in the custody of the County Treasurer to meet any obligations of the District during Fiscal Year 2018-2019 pursuant to Article XVI, Section 6 of the Constitution of the State of California; provided, however, that the District may request the County Treasurer to make such temporary transfers of funds if all amounts required to be deposited into the Payment Account(s) of all outstanding Series of Notes (regardless of when due and payable) shall have been deposited into such Payment Account(s).

Section 12. Representations and Covenants.

(A) The District is a political subdivision duly organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and has all necessary power and authority to (i) adopt this Resolution and any supplement hereto, and enter into and perform its obligations under the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and (ii) authorize the County to issue one or more Series of Notes on its behalf or, if applicable, issue one or more Series of Notes.

(B) (i) Upon the issuance of each Series of Notes, the District will have taken all action required to be taken by it to authorize the issuance and delivery of such Series of Notes and the performance of its obligations thereunder, (ii) the District has full legal right, power and authority to request the County to issue and deliver such Series of Notes on behalf of the District and to perform its obligations as provided herein and therein, and (iii) if applicable, the District has full legal right, power and authority to issue and deliver each Series of Notes.

(C) The issuance of each Series of Notes, the adoption of this Resolution and the execution and delivery of the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement(s), if applicable, and the Credit Agreement(s), if applicable, and compliance with the provisions hereof and thereof will not conflict with, breach or violate any law, administrative regulation, court decree, resolution, charter, by-laws or other agreement to which the District is subject or by which it is bound.

(D) Except as may be required under blue sky or other securities law of any state or Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, there is no consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or filing with, or certification by, any regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the District required for the issuance and sale of each Series of Notes or the consummation by the District of the other transactions contemplated by this Resolution except those the District shall obtain or perform prior to or upon the issuance of each Series of Notes.

(E) The District has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) duly, regularly and properly adopted a budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 setting forth expected revenues and expenditures and has (or will have prior to the issuance of the first Series of Notes) complied with all statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the adoption of such budget. The District hereby covenants that it will (i) duly, regularly and properly prepare and adopt its revised or final budget for Fiscal Year 2018-2019, (ii) provide to the Trustee, the Credit Provider(s), if any, the Underwriter and the Financial Advisor, promptly upon adoption, copies of such revised or final budget and of any subsequent revisions, modifications or amendments thereto and (iii) comply with all applicable law pertaining to its budget.

(F) The County has experienced an *ad valorem* property tax collection rate of not less than eighty-five percent (85%) of the average aggregate amount of *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the District in each of the five fiscal years from Fiscal Year 2012-2013 through Fiscal Year 2016-2017, and the District, as of the date of adoption of this Resolution and on the date of issuance of each Series of Notes, reasonably expects the County to have collected and to collect at

least eighty-five percent (85%) of such amount for Fiscal Years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019, respectively.

(G) The District (i) is not currently in default on any debt obligation, (ii) to the best knowledge of the District, has never defaulted on any debt obligation, and (iii) has never filed a petition in bankruptcy.

(H) The District's most recent audited financial statements present fairly the financial condition of the District as of the date thereof and the results of operation for the period covered thereby. Except as has been disclosed to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, there has been no change in the financial condition of the District since the date of such audited financial statements that will in the reasonable opinion of the District materially impair its ability to perform its obligations under this Resolution and each Series of Notes. The District agrees to furnish to the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Trustee and the Credit Provider(s), if any, promptly, from time to time, such information regarding the operations, financial condition and property of the District as such party may reasonably request.

(I) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or other board, body or official, pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened against or affecting the District questioning the validity of any proceeding taken or to be taken by the District in connection with each Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution, or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution, delivery or performance by the District of any of the foregoing, or wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a materially adverse effect on the District's financial condition or results of operations or on the ability of the District to conduct its activities as presently conducted or as proposed or contemplated to be conducted, or would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of, or the authority or ability of the District to perform its obligations under, each Series of Notes, the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, the Credit Agreement(s), if any, or this Resolution.

(J) The District will not directly or indirectly amend, supplement, repeal, or waive any portion of this Resolution (i) without the consents of the Credit Provider(s), if any, or (ii) in any way that would materially adversely affect the interests of any holder or owner of any Series of the Notes, Certificates or Pool Bonds, as applicable, issued in connection with any Series of the Notes; provided, however that, if the Program is implemented, the District may adopt one or more Supplemental Resolutions without any such consents in order to increase the Maximum Amount of Borrowing in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Additional Notes as provided in Section 2(B)(4) hereof.

(K) Upon issuance of a Series of Notes, such Series of Notes, this Resolution and the corresponding Credit Agreement will constitute legal, valid and binding agreements of the District, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases

and the limitations on legal remedies against school districts, community college districts and county boards of education, as applicable, in the State of California.

(L) It is hereby covenanted and warranted by the District that all representations and recitals contained in this Resolution are true and correct, and that the District and its appropriate officials have duly taken, or will take, all proceedings necessary to be taken by them, if any, for the levy, receipt, collection and enforcement of the Pledged Revenues in accordance with law for carrying out the provisions of this Resolution and each Series of Notes.

(M) The District shall not incur any indebtedness that is not issued in connection with the Program under this Resolution and that is secured by a pledge of its Unrestricted Revenues unless such pledge is subordinate in all respects to the pledge of Unrestricted Revenues hereunder.

(N) So long as any Credit Provider is not in default under the corresponding Credit Instrument, the District hereby agrees to pay its pro rata share of all Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District in accordance with provisions of the applicable Credit Agreement, if any, and/or the Trust Agreement or Indenture, as applicable. Prior to the Maturity Date of a Series of Notes, moneys in the District's Payment Account attributed to such Series of Notes shall not be used to make such payments. The District shall pay such amounts promptly upon receipt of notice from the Credit Provider that such amounts are due to it by instructing the Trustee to pay such amounts to the Credit Provider on the District's behalf by remitting to the Credit Provider moneys held by the Trustee for the District and then available for such purpose under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable. If such moneys held by the Trustee are insufficient to pay the District's pro rata share of such Predefault Obligations and all Reimbursement Obligations attributable to the District (if any), the District shall pay the amount of the deficiency to the Trustee for remittance to the Credit Provider.

(O) So long as any Series of Certificates or Pool Bonds executed or issued in connection with a Series of Notes are Outstanding, or any Predefault Obligation or Reimbursement Obligation is outstanding, the District will not create or suffer to be created any pledge of or lien on such Series of Notes other than the pledge and lien of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

(P) As of the date of adoption of this Resolution, based on the most recent report prepared by the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of California, the District does not have a negative certification (or except as disclosed in writing to the Underwriter and the Credit Provider(s), if any, a qualified certification) applicable to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 (the "Fiscal Year 2017-2018") within the meaning of Section 42133 of the California Education Code. The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel if it (or, in the case of County Boards of Education, the County Superintendent of Schools) files with the County Superintendent of Schools, the County Board of Education or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or receives from the County Superintendent of Schools or the State Superintendent of Public Instruction a qualified or negative certification applicable to Fiscal Year 2017-2018 or Fiscal Year 2018-2019 prior to the respective Closing Date referenced in each Pricing Confirmation or the Maturity Date of each Series of Notes.

(Q) The District will maintain a positive general fund balance in Fiscal Year 2018-2019.

(R) The District will maintain an investment policy consistent with the policy set forth in Section 8(G) hereof.

(S) The District covenants that it will immediately deliver a written notice to the Authority, the Underwriter, the Financial Advisor, the Credit Provider(s), if any, and Bond Counsel upon the occurrence of any event which constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or would constitute an Event of Default but for the requirement that notice be given, or time elapse, or both.

Section 13. Tax Covenants. (A) The District will not take any action or fail to take any action if such action or failure to take such action would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of the interest payable on each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) under Section 103 of the Code. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District will not make any use of the proceeds of any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes or any other funds of the District which would cause any Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, a "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code, or an obligation the interest on which is subject to federal income taxation because it is "federally guaranteed" as provided in Section 149(b) of the Code. The District, with respect to the proceeds of each Tax-Exempt Series of the Notes (or on any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), will comply with all requirements of such sections of the Code and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued or applicable thereunder to the extent that such requirements are, at the time, applicable and in effect.

(B) In the event the District is deemed a Safe Harbor Issuer (as defined in Section 7) with respect to a Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), this subsection (B) shall apply. The District covenants that it shall make all calculations in a reasonable and prudent fashion relating to any rebate of excess investment earnings on the proceeds of each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) due to the United States Treasury, shall segregate and set aside from lawfully available sources the amount such calculations may indicate may be required to be paid to the United States Treasury, and shall otherwise at all times do and perform all acts and things necessary and within its power and authority, including complying with the instructions of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, Bond Counsel referred to in Section 7 hereof to assure compliance with the Rebate Requirements. If the balance in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing and treated for federal tax purposes as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) is not low enough to qualify amounts in the Proceeds Subaccount attributed to cash flow borrowing for an exception to the Rebate Requirements on at least one date within the six-month period following the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) (calculated in accordance with Section 7), the District will reasonably and prudently calculate the amount, if any, of investment profits which must be rebated to the United States and will immediately set aside, from revenues attributable to the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 or, to the extent not available from such revenues, from any other moneys lawfully available, the amount of any such rebate in the Rebate Fund referred to in this Section 13(B). In addition, in such event, the District shall establish

and maintain with the Trustee a fund (with separate subaccounts therein for each such Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or such Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto) if more than one series is issued) separate from any other fund established and maintained hereunder and under the Indenture or Trust Agreement, as applicable, designated as the "2018-2019 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Note Rebate Fund" or such other name as the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, may designate. There shall be deposited in such Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein in accordance with the written instructions from Bond Counsel pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

(C) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, upon the District's failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, the covenants contained in this Section 13, no one other than the holders or former holders of each Tax-Exempt Series of Notes (or any Tax-Exempt Series of Pool Bonds related thereto), the Certificate or the Bond owners, as applicable, the Credit Provider(s), if any, or the Trustee on their behalf shall be entitled to exercise any right or remedy under this Resolution on the basis of the District's failure to observe, or refusal to comply with, such covenants.

(D) The covenants contained in this Section 13 shall survive the payment of all Series of the Notes.

Section 14. Events of Default and Remedies.

If any of the following events occurs, it is hereby defined as and declared to be and to constitute an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure by the District to make or cause to be made the deposits to any Payment Account required to be made hereunder on or before the fifteenth (15th) day after the date on which such deposit is due and payable, or failure by the District to make or cause to be made any other payment required to be paid hereunder on or before the date on which such payment is due and payable;

(B) Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Resolution, for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the District by the Trustee or any Credit Provider, unless the Trustee and such Credit Provider shall all agree in writing to an extension of such time prior to its expiration;

(C) Any warranty, representation or other statement by or on behalf of the District contained in this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable (including the Pricing Confirmation(s)), or the Credit Agreement(s) or in any requisition delivered by the District or in any instrument furnished in compliance with or in reference to this Resolution or the Certificate Purchase Agreement(s) or the Note Purchase Agreement(s), as applicable, or the Credit Agreement(s) or in connection with any Series of the Notes, is false or misleading in any material respect;

(D) Any event of default constituting a payment default occurs in connection with any other bonds, notes or other outstanding debt of the District;

(E) A petition is filed against the District under any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect and is not dismissed within 30 days after such filing, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' (or Noteholders') interests;

(F) The District files a petition in voluntary bankruptcy or seeking relief under any provision of any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, readjustment of debt, dissolution or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now or hereafter in effect, or consents to the filing of any petition against it under such law;

(G) The District admits insolvency or bankruptcy or is generally not paying its debts as such debts become due, or becomes insolvent or bankrupt or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a custodian (including without limitation a receiver, liquidator or trustee) of the District or any of its property is appointed by court order or appointed by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction or takes possession thereof and such order remains in effect or such possession continues for more than 30 days, but the Trustee shall have the right to intervene in the proceedings prior to the expiration of such 30 days to protect its and the Certificate or the Bond owners' or Noteholders' interests; and

(H) An "Event of Default" under the terms of the resolution, if any, of the County providing for the issuance of the Notes (and any Series thereof).

Whenever any Event of Default referred to in this Section 14 shall have happened and be continuing, subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof, the Trustee shall, in addition to any other remedies provided herein or by law or under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, have the right, at its option without any further demand or notice, to take one or any combination of the following remedial steps:

(1) Without declaring any Series of Notes to be immediately due and payable, require the District to pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the applicable Payment Account(s) of the District under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, an amount equal to all of the principal of all Series of Notes and interest thereon to the respective final maturity(ies) of such Series of Notes, plus all other amounts due hereunder, and upon notice to the District the same shall become immediately due and payable by the District without further notice or demand; and

(2) Take whatever other action at law or in equity (except for acceleration of payment on any Series of Notes) which may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due hereunder or to enforce any other of its rights hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to the provisions of Section 17 hereof and to the terms of the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, concerning exercise of remedies

which shall control if inconsistent with the following, if any Series of Notes is secured in whole or in part by a Credit Instrument or if a Credit Provider is subrogated to rights under any Series of Notes, as long as each such Credit Provider has not failed to comply with its payment obligations under the corresponding Credit Instrument, each such Credit Provider shall have the right to direct the remedies upon any Event of Default hereunder, and as applicable, prior consent shall be required to any remedial action proposed to be taken by the Trustee hereunder, except that nothing contained herein shall affect or impair the right of action of any owner of a Certificate to institute suit directly against the District to enforce payment of the obligations evidenced and represented by such owner's Certificate.

If any Credit Provider is not reimbursed on any interest payment date applicable to the corresponding Series of Notes for the drawing, payment or claim, as applicable, used to pay principal of and interest on such Series of Notes due to a default in payment on such Series of Notes by the District, as provided in the Trust Agreement or in the Indenture, as applicable, or if any principal of or interest on such Series of Notes remains unpaid after the Maturity Date of such Series of Notes, such Series of Notes shall be a Defaulted Note, the unpaid portion thereof or the portion (including the interest component, if applicable) to which a Credit Instrument applies for which reimbursement on a draw, payment or claim has not been made shall be deemed outstanding and shall bear interest at the Default Rate until the District's obligation on the Defaulted Note is paid in full or payment is duly provided for, all subject to Section 8 hereof.

Section 15. Trustee. The Trustee is hereby appointed as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent for any and all Series of Notes. The District hereby directs and authorizes the payment by the Trustee of the interest on and principal of any and all Series of Notes when such become due and payable from the corresponding Payment Account held by the Trustee in the name of the District in the manner set forth herein. The District hereby covenants to deposit funds in each such Payment Account at the times and in the amounts specified herein to provide sufficient moneys to pay the principal of and interest on any and all Series of Notes on the day or days on which each such Series matures. Payment of any and all Series of Notes shall be in accordance with the terms of the applicable Series of Notes and this Resolution and any applicable Supplemental Resolution.

The District hereby agrees to maintain the Trustee under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, as paying agent, registrar and authenticating agent of any and all Series of Notes.

The District further agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law and without making any representation as to the enforceability of this covenant, and save the Trustee, its directors, officers, employees and agents harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable, including but not limited to costs and expenses incurred in defending against any claim or liability, which are not due to its negligence or default.

Section 16. Sale of Notes. If the Certificate Structure is implemented, each Series of Notes as evidenced and represented by the applicable Series of Certificates shall be sold to the Underwriter, in accordance with the terms of the Certificate Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved. If the Bond Pool Structure is

implemented, each Series of Notes shall be sold to the Authority in accordance with the terms of the Note Purchase Agreement applicable to such Series of Notes, in each case as hereinbefore approved.

Section 17. Subordination. (a) Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, the indebtedness evidenced by each Series of Subordinate Notes shall be subordinated and junior in right of payment, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, to all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each Series of Senior Notes and any refinancings, refundings, deferrals, renewals, modifications or extensions thereof.

In the event of (1) any insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, readjustment, composition or other similar proceeding relating to the District or its property, (2) any proceeding for the liquidation, dissolution or other winding-up of the District, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings, (3) any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (4) any distribution, division, marshalling or application of any of the properties or assets of the District or the proceeds thereof to creditors, voluntary or involuntary, and whether or not involving legal proceedings, then and in any such event, payment shall be made to the parties and in the priority set forth in Section 8(F) hereof, and each party of a higher priority shall first be paid in full before any payment or distribution of any character, whether in cash, securities or other property shall be made in respect of any party of a lower priority.

The subordination provisions of this Section have been entered into for the benefit of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and any Credit Provider(s) that issues a Credit Instrument with respect to such Series of Senior Notes and, notwithstanding any provision of this Resolution, may not be supplemented, amended or otherwise modified without the written consent of all such holders and Credit Provider(s).

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the terms of this Section shall continue to be effective or be reinstated, as the case may be, if at any time any payment of any Series of Senior Notes is rescinded, annulled or must otherwise be returned by any holder of Series of Senior Notes or such holder's representative, upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the District or otherwise, all as though such payment has not been made.

In no event may any holder of all or any part of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), exercise any right or remedy available to it on account of any Event of Default on the Series of Subordinate Notes, (1) at any time at which payments with respect thereto may not be made by the District on account of the terms of this Section, or (2) prior to the expiration of forty-five (45) days after the holders of the Series of Subordinate Notes, or the corresponding Credit Provider(s), shall have given notice to the District and to the holders of the Series of Senior Notes and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), of their intention to take such action.

The terms of this Section, the subordination effected hereby and the rights of the holders of the Series of Senior Notes shall not be affected by (a) any amendment of or addition or supplement to any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, including without limitation, this Resolution, (b) any exercise or non-exercise of any right, power

or remedy under or in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto, or (c) any waiver, consent, release, indulgence, extension, renewal, modification, delay or other action, inaction or omission, in respect of any Series of Senior Notes or any instrument or agreement relating thereto or any security therefor or guaranty thereof, whether or not any holder of any Series of Subordinate Notes shall have had notice or knowledge of any of the foregoing.

In the event that a Series of Additional Subordinate Notes is further subordinated in the applicable Pricing Confirmation, at the time of issuance thereof, to all previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes of the District, the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Senior Notes shall be applicable to such previously issued Series of Subordinate Notes and the provisions of this Section 17 relating to Series of Subordinate Notes shall be applicable to such Series of Additional Subordinate Notes.

Section 18. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The provisions of this Section 18 shall be applicable only if the Certificate Structure is implemented.

(A) The District covenants, for the sole benefit of the owners of each Series of Certificates which evidence and represent the applicable Series of Notes (and, to the extent specified in this Section 18, the beneficial owners thereof), that the District shall:

(1) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Trustee acting as dissemination agent (the "Dissemination Agent"), to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District:

- a. Principal and interest payment delinquencies on such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- c. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- d. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- e. Adverse tax opinions or issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB);
- f. Tender offers;
- g. Defeasances;
- h. Rating changes; or
- i. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

For the purposes of the event identified in subsection i., the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(2) Provide in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, through the Dissemination Agent, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, notice of any of the following events with respect to an outstanding Series of Notes of the District, if material:

- a. Unless described in subsection (A)(1)e., other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates or other material events affecting the tax status of such Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates;
- b. Modifications to rights of owners and beneficial owners of the Series of Certificates which evidence and represent such Series of Notes;
- c. Optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls;
- d. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of such Series of Notes;
- e. Non-payment related defaults;
- f. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms; or
- g. Appointment of a successor or additional Trustee or the change of name of a Trustee.

Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section, the District shall determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws. The Authority and the Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for such determination and shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon the District's determination.

If the District learns of the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(1) of this Section, or determines that the occurrence of an event described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall within ten business days of occurrence, through the Dissemination Agent, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall promptly provide the Authority and the Dissemination Agent with a notice of such occurrence which the Dissemination Agent agrees to file with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

All documents provided to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board shall be provided in an electronic format, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and shall be accompanied by identifying information, as prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

(B) In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Section, any owner or beneficial owner of the related Series of Certificates may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section. A default under this Section shall not be deemed an Event of Default under Section 14 hereof, and the sole remedy under this Section in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Section shall be an action to compel performance.

(C) For the purposes of this Section, a "beneficial owner" shall mean any person which has the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Certificates of the Series which evidences and represents such Series of Notes (including persons holding Certificates through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries and any Credit Provider as a subrogee).

(D) The District's obligations under this Section shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of its Note. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the related Series of Certificates, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a listed event under subsection (A)(1) of this Section.

(E) The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Section. In no event shall the Dissemination Agent be responsible for preparing any notice or report or for filing any notice or report which it has not received in a timely manner and in a format suitable for reporting. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Section or any other means of communication, or including any other notice of occurrence of a listed event under subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) of this Section (each, a "Listed Event"), in addition to that which is required by this Section. If the District chooses to include any information in any notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Section, the District shall have no obligation under this Section to update such information or include it in any future notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

(F) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the District with the consent of the Dissemination Agent and notice to the Authority may amend this Section, and any provision of this Section may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of subsection (A) of this Section, it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, or the type of business conducted;

(2) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the applicable Series of Notes and the related Series of Certificates, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(3) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the owners or beneficial owners of the related Certificates. In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Section, notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for an event listed under subsection (A)(1) of this Section, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver; provided, however, the District shall be responsible for preparing such narrative explanation.

(G) The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Section. The Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for the exercise of any of its rights hereunder or for the performance of any of its obligations hereunder or for anything whatsoever hereunder, except only for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. Absent gross negligence or willful misconduct, the Dissemination Agent shall not be liable for an error of judgment. No provision hereof shall require the Dissemination Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial or other liability or risk in the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights hereunder, if such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it. The District hereby agrees to compensate the Dissemination Agent for its reasonable fees in connection with its services hereunder, but only from the District's share of the costs of issuance deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund held and invested by the Trustee under the Trust Agreement.

(H) This section shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Underwriter, any Credit Provider and owners and beneficial owners from time to time of the Certificates, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 19. Approval of Actions. The aforementioned officers of the County or the District, as applicable, are hereby authorized and directed to execute each Series of Notes and to cause the Trustee to authenticate and accept delivery of each Series of Notes pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable Certificate Purchase Agreement and Trust Agreement or the applicable Note Purchase Agreement and the Indenture, as applicable. All actions heretofore taken by the officers and agents of the County, the District or this Board with respect to the sale and

issuance of the Notes and participation in the Program are hereby approved, confirmed and ratified and the officers and agents of the County and the officers of the District are hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the District, to do any and all things and take any and all actions and execute any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents, and other documents, including tax certificates, letters of representations to the securities depository, investment contracts (or side letters or agreements thereto), other or additional municipal insurance policies or credit enhancements or credit agreements (including mutual insurance agreements) or insurance commitment letters, if any, and closing certificates, which they, or any of them, may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the lawful issuance and delivery of each Series of Notes, execution or issuance and delivery of the corresponding Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds, as applicable, and investment of the proceeds thereof, in accordance with, and related transactions contemplated by, this Resolution. The officers of the District referred to above in Section 4 hereof, and the officers of the County referred to above in Section 9 hereof, are hereby designated as "Authorized District Representatives" under the Trust Agreement or the Indenture, as applicable.

In the event that any Series of Notes or a portion thereof is secured by a Credit Instrument, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to provide the applicable Credit Provider with any and all information relating to the District as such Credit Provider may reasonably request.

Section 20. Proceedings Constitute Contract. The provisions of each Series of Notes and of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the District and the registered owner of such Series of Notes, the registered owners of the Series of Certificates or Bonds to which such Series of Notes is assigned, and the corresponding Credit Provider(s), if any, and such provisions shall be enforceable by mandamus or any other appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction, and shall be irrevocable.

Section 21. Limited Liability. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any Series of Notes or in any other document mentioned herein or related to any Series of Notes or to any Series of Certificates or Series of Pool Bonds to which such Series of Notes may be assigned, the District shall not have any liability hereunder or by reason hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby except to the extent payable from moneys available therefor as set forth in Section 8 hereof, and the County is not liable for payment of any Note or any other obligation of the District hereunder.

Section 22. Severability. In the event any provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

Section 23. Submittal of Resolution to County. The Secretary or Clerk of the Board of the District is hereby directed to submit one certified copy each of this Resolution to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors of the County, to the Treasurer of the County and to the County Superintendent of Schools.

**EXHIBIT A
FORM OF NOTE**

R-1

\$ _____

_____ DISTRICT/_____ BOARD OF EDUCATION
COUNTY OF _____, CALIFORNIA
2018-2019 [SUBORDINATE]* TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES ____

Date of
Original Issue

REGISTERED OWNER: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

SERIES PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

Interest Rate		Maturity Date		
____%		____, 20__		
First Repayment Period	Second Repayment Period	Third Repayment Period	Fourth Repayment Period	Fifth Repayment Period
____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	____% of the total of [principal] [interest] [principal and interest] due at maturity	100% of the total of principal and interest due at maturity**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the District/Board of Education designated above (the "District"), located in the County designated above (the "County"), acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay on the maturity date specified above to the registered owner identified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above, together with interest thereon from the date hereof until the principal amount shall have been paid, payable [on _____ 1, 20__ and] on the maturity date specified above in lawful money of the United States of America, at the rate of interest specified above (the "Note Rate"). Principal of and interest on this Note are payable in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of private and public debts, such principal and interest to be paid upon surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association in Los Angeles, California, or its successor in trust (the "Trustee"). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year, consisting of twelve 30-day months, in like lawful money from the date hereof until the maturity date specified above and, if funds are not provided for payment at the maturity, thereafter on the basis of a 360-day year for actual days elapsed until payment in full of said principal sum. Both the principal of and interest on this Note shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Note as the same shall fall due; provided, however, no interest shall be payable for any period after maturity during which the holder hereof fails to properly present this Note for payment. If the District fails to pay interest on this Note on any interest payment date or to pay the principal of or interest on this Note on the maturity date or the [Credit

* To bear this designation if this Note is a Series of Subordinate Notes.

** Length and number of Repayment Periods and percentages and amount of principal of Note shall be determined in Pricing Confirmation (as defined in the Resolution).

Provider(s)] (as defined in the Resolution hereinafter described), if any, is not reimbursed in full for the amount drawn on or paid pursuant to the [Credit Instrument(s)] (as defined in the Resolution) to pay all or a portion of the principal of and interest on this Note on the date of such payment, this Note shall become a Defaulted Note (as defined and with the consequences set forth in the Resolution).

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the "Note") represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of a resolution of the governing board of the District duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (the "Resolution"), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]*

[It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Note (the "Note") represents an authorized issue of the Note in the aggregate principal amount authorized, executed and delivered pursuant to and by authority of certain resolutions of the governing boards of the District and the County duly passed and adopted heretofore, under and by authority of Article 7.6 (commencing with Section 53850) of Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the California Government Code (collectively, the "Resolution"), to all of the provisions and limitations of which the owner of this Note, by acceptance hereof, assents and agrees. Pursuant to and as more particularly provided in the Resolution, additional notes may be issued by the District secured by a lien on a parity with the lien securing this Note.]**

The term "Unrestricted Revenues" means the taxes, income, revenue, cash receipts and other moneys provided for Fiscal Year 2018-2019 which will be received by or will accrue to the District during such fiscal year for the general fund [and capital fund and/or special revenue fund] of the District and which are lawfully available for the payment of current expenses and other obligations of the District. As security for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Note, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the District has pledged the first Unrestricted Revenues of the District received in the Repayment Periods set forth on the face hereof in an amount equal to the corresponding percentages of principal of, and [in the final Repayment Period,] interest due on, the Note at maturity set forth on the face hereof (such pledged amounts being hereinafter called the "Pledged Revenues"). As provided in Section 53856 of the California Government Code, subject to the payment priority provisions contained in the Resolution, the Note and the interest thereon shall be a first lien and charge against, and shall be payable from the first moneys received by the District from, the Pledged Revenues. As provided in Section 53857 of the California Government Code, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 53856 of the California Government Code and the foregoing, the Note shall be a general obligation of the District and, in the event that on [the tenth business day of each such Repayment Period], the District has not received sufficient Unrestricted Revenues to permit the deposit into the payment account established for the Note of the full amount of Pledged Revenues to be deposited therein from said Unrestricted Revenues in such Repayment Period as provided in the Resolution,

* This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the District.

** This paragraph is applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

then the amount of any deficiency shall be satisfied and made up from any other moneys of the District lawfully available for the payment of the principal of the Note and the interest thereon, as and when such other moneys are received or are otherwise legally available, as set forth in the Resolution and subject to the payment priority provisions contained therein. The full faith and credit of the District is not pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on this Note. The County is not liable for payment of this Note.

This Note is transferable, as provided by the Resolution, only upon the books of the District kept at the office of the Trustee, by the registered owner hereof in person or by its duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of this Note for transfer at the office of the Trustee, duly endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner hereof or its duly authorized attorney, and upon payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, a fully registered Note will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The [County, the]^{*} District and the Trustee may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and [the County,]^{*} the District and the Trustee shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration hereon shall have been signed by the Trustee.

It is hereby certified that all of the conditions, things and acts required to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by the Constitution and statutes of the State of California and that the amount of this Note, together with all other indebtedness of the District, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of California.

[IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Supervisors of the County has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the County and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its duly authorized officer and caused its official seal to be affixed hereto either manually or by facsimile impression hereon as of the date of authentication set forth below.]^{*}

^{*} Applicable only if the Note is issued by the County.

RESOLUTION CERTIFICATE

I, John Puglisi, Secretary of the Governing Board of Rio Elementary School District, hereby certify as follows:

The foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Governing Board of the Rio Elementary School District duly and regularly held at the regular meeting place thereof on the ___ day of _____, 2018, of which meeting all of the members of said Governing Board had due notice and at which a majority thereof were present; and at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

An agenda of said meeting was posted at least 72 hours before said meeting at 2500 E Vineyard Avenue, Oxnard, California, a location freely accessible to members of the public, and a brief general description of said resolution appeared on said agenda.

I have carefully compared the same with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; the foregoing resolution is a full, true and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and said resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect. The Maximum Amount of Borrowing specified in the foregoing resolution is \$10,000,000.

Dated: _____, 2018

John Puglisi
Secretary of the Governing Board
of Rio Elementary School District

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the governing board of the District has caused this Note to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of a duly authorized officer of the District and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its duly authorized officer as of the date of authentication set forth below.

Rio Elementary School District

By _____
Felix Eisenhauer
Title: Board President

[(SEAL)]

Countersigned

By _____
John Puglisi
Title: Superintendent/Board Secretary

4.5 The following named persons are duly elected (or appointed), qualified and acting officers of the District presently holding the offices set forth opposite their respective names below and by execution hereof each certifies that the signatures of the other officers hereto are the genuine signatures of such officers (signatures of the officers executing the Note, the other Documents (as defined herein), Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and the Secretary's Certificate attached to the Resolution must appear below):

NAME	OFFICE	SIGNATURE
<u>Felix Eisenhower</u>	<u>Board President</u>	_____
<u>John Puglisi</u>	<u>Superintendent/Board Secretary</u>	_____
<u>Kristen Pifko</u>	<u>Assistant Superintendent of Business Services</u>	_____
_____	_____	_____

District: Rio Elementary School District

Address: 2500 E Vineyard Avenue
Oxnard, CA 93036

County: Ventura

Executed and entered into on the Purchase Date set forth in Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Rio Elementary School District

By _____

Name: Kristen Pifko

Title: Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Districts identified in Schedule I hereto has caused this Trust Agreement to be signed in its name by its duly authorized representative, and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, to evidence its acceptance of the trust hereby created, has caused this Trust Agreement to be signed in the name of the Trustee by an authorized officer of the Trustee, all as of the day and year first above written.

**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee**

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Rio Elementary School District

By: _____
Name: **Kristen Pifko**
Title: **Assistant Superintendent of
Business Services**



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.2 Approval of Change Order for A4E fee
Access	Public
Type	Action
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	167,519.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G
Recommended Action	Approve Change Order for adjusting A4E's billing.
Goals	Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas

Public Content

Speaker:
Dr. Puglisi

Rationale:

The board approved a contract with A4E on January 21, 2015. In the approved contract, the architect's fee was set at an amount not to exceed \$1,950,000 based on an estimated construction cost for Phase 1 of \$30,000,000. Article 6.2 of the architect agreement states "the District shall pay Architect the fee pursuant to the provisions of Exhibit D".

On March 9, 2016, the board approved a contract addendum to add the cost of design of "building C". This addendum increased the total construction cost to \$37,393,254 and the architect fee to \$2,331,629.

On March 20, 2018, the district received a request from the architect to adjust the Phase 1 Architectural Fee based on the CM estimate. The CM estimate is based on the bids received from contractors. The CM estimate for construction costs totals \$34,900,220. Additionally, there are \$202,825 of costs within the General conditions. This brings the construction total to \$35,103,045.

As RSD, A4E, Balfour Beatty and Safe have worked together to develop significant Value Engineering savings; A4E is offering a credit to construction costs of \$3,000,000. This brings constructions to \$32,103,045.

The current agreed to cost for Building C is \$8,336,007 for a construction cost total of \$40,439,052.

When the fee scale is applied to the \$40,439,052 construction cost, the resulting fee is \$2,499,148. This represents an increase of \$167,519 over the current agreed to fee of \$2,331,629.

[A4E Revised Change Order for Adjustment to Fee.pdf \(189 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Fee Calculation		Percentage	Cost	Fee
First 1,000,000	\$0-\$1M	9.00%	1,000,000	90,000
Next 1,000,000	\$1M to \$2M	8.50%	1,000,000	85,000
Next 2,000,000	\$2M to \$4M	8.00%	2,000,000	160,000
Next 2,000,000	\$4M to \$6M	7.50%	2,000,000	150,000
Next 4,000,000	\$6M to \$10M	7.00%	4,000,000	280,000
Next 4,000,000	\$10M to \$14M	6.50%	4,000,000	260,000
Next 4,000,000	\$14M to \$18M	6.00%	4,000,000	240,000
Balance	greater than \$18M	5.50%	22,439,052	1,234,148
			40,439,052	2,499,148
Current Agreed to Fee				2,331,629
Difference				167,519

Contractor	service	Initial Bid cost
Abdellaif Enterprises	rough carpentry	1,029,000
American Integrated Services	site earthwork	2,156,000
Anderson Systems	plumbing	2,900,000
Benner & Carpenter	Surveying	109,500
Brian Devries Construction	concrete	3,698,000
Center Glass	aluminum storefronts, entrances, windows, glass and glazing	1,465,734
Channel Islands Roofing	roofing	935,136
Fence Factory	fences and gates	223,970
Floored Tile	ceramic tile	183,000
JPI Development Group	fire sprinklers	1,184,000
Junior Steel	structural steel	3,317,000
K&Z Cabinet Co. Inc	finish carpentry and architectural woodwork	573,100
Kamran and Company	kitchen	817,600
KYA Services	flooring	310,500
NuWay Inc	concrete masonry	589,777
Painting and Decor	painting	493,700
Pierre Landscape	irrigation, landscape and planting	1,314,875
Preferred Ceilings	ceilings	40,000
RAN Enterprises	HVAC	1,648,000
Standard Drywall	metal framing	6,538,000
Star Hardware	steel frames, steel doors, wood doors and finish hardware	233,850
Taft Electric	Electrical	4,462,000
Valencia Sheet Metal	sheet metal	260,561
Specialties		416,917
Total		34,900,220
Balfour Beatty General Conditions		202,825
Total Phase 1 Construction Cost		35,103,045
A4E \$3 million for VE		-3,000,000
		32,103,045
Building C agreed to cost		8,336,007
		40,439,052

EXHIBIT "D"

PAYMENT SCHEDULE

A. Compensation

1. The payment of consideration to Architect as provided herein shall be full compensation for the Services incurred in the performance hereof, including, without limitation, all costs for personnel, travel within two hundred (200) miles of a Project location, offices, per diem expenses, printing and shipping of deliverables in the quantities set forth in **Exhibit "A,"** or any other direct or indirect expenses incident to providing the Services. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement and **Exhibit "B,"** there shall be no payment for extra costs or expenses.
2. The total compensation to Architect shall be as stated in Article 6 of this Agreement.
3. District shall pay Architect as follows for all Services contracted for under this Agreement:

PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL FEE PER PHASE	
Phase	Phase Amount
Pre-Design/Architectural Program Development Phase	2.5%
Schematic Design Phase	10%
Design Development Phase	17.5%
Construction Documents Phase-Submittal to DSA	30%
Approval by DSA	5%
Bidding Phase	2%
Construction Administration Phase	23%
Close Out Phase	10%
Generate Punch List	2%
Sign Off On Punch List	2%
Receive and Review All M & O Documents	2%
Filling All DSA Required Close Out Documents	2%
Receiving DSA Close Out, including DSA approval of the final set of Record Drawings	2%
TOTAL BASE COMPENSATION	100%

B. Method of Payment

1. Invoices shall be on a form approved by the District and are to be submitted to District via District's authorized representative.
2. Architect shall submit to District on a monthly basis documentation showing proof that payments were made to its Consultant(s).
3. Architect shall submit to District for approval a copy of Architect's monthly pay request format.

4. Upon receipt and approval of Architect's invoices, except as provided in subdivision 4.g. herein, District agrees to make payments of undisputed amounts within thirty (30) days of receipt of the invoice as follows:
- a. **Pre- Design/Architectural Program Development Phase:**
Monthly payments for the percentage of all Services complete up to ninety-five percent (95%) of the fee for the phase; one hundred percent (100%) payment upon acceptance and approval of the Pre-Design/Architectural Program.
 - b. **For Schematic Design Phase:**
Monthly payments for the percentage of all Services complete up to ninety-five percent (95%) of the fee for the phase; one hundred percent (100%) payment upon acceptance and approval of the Schematic Design Phase by District.
 - c. **For Design Development Phase:**
Monthly payments for the percentage of all Services complete up to ninety-five percent (95%) of the fee for the phase; one hundred percent (100%) payment upon acceptance and approval of the Design Development Phase by District.
 - d. **For Construction Documents Phase:**
Monthly payments for percentage of all Services complete up to ninety-five percent (95%) of the fee for the phase; one hundred percent (100%) payment upon acceptance and approval of the Construction Documents Phase by District.
 - e. **For Bidding Phase:**
Monthly payments for the percentage of all Services complete up to ninety-five percent (95%) of the fee for the phase; one hundred percent (100%) payment upon District's award of the bid.
 - f. **For Construction Administration Phase:**
Monthly payments for the percentage of all Services complete up to ninety-five percent (95%) of the fee for the phase; one hundred percent (100%) payment upon District's notice of completion.
 - g. **For Close Out:**
Lump sum payment no sooner than thirty-five (35) days and no later than forty-five (45) days after completion of all items in this phase.
 - h. **Format and Content of Invoices:**
Architect acknowledges that District requires Architect's Invoices to include detailed explanations of the Services performed. For example, a six hour charge for "RFIs and CORs" is unacceptable and will not be payable. A more detailed explanation, with specificity, is required. This includes a separate entry for each RFI, PCO, CCD and change order. For example, the following descriptions, in addition to complying with all other terms of this Agreement, would be payable. The times indicated below are just placeholders:

Review RFI 23; review plans and specifications for response to same; prepare responses to same and forward to contractor, District, Construction Manager, and Project Inspectors.	.8 hours
Review COR 8; review scope of same and plans and specifications for appropriateness of same; prepare draft change order and language for same.	.7 hours
Review COR 11; review scope of same and plans and specifications for appropriateness of same; prepare rejection of COR 11 for review by District, CM, IOR.	1.2 hours

ARCHITECTURE FOR EDUCATION INCORPORATED

March 2 2016

Ms. Kristen Pifko
Assistant Superintendent of Business Services
Rio School District
2500 East Vineyard Ave
Oxnard California 93036

RE: Proposal for fee increase for Bid Alternate Items

Dear Kristen

Thank you for reviewing our current contracted fee relevant to the latest cost and scope analysis developed by Balfour Beatty Construction and presented by A4E to the RSD Leadership and Board

The 10/21/15 Board Approved a Phased 1 construction scope, using local funding only which includes Bldgs A,B,D,E with all related site improvements Phase 1 construction is currently estimated at \$29,057,247 A4E is continuing the design and acquiring DSA approval of Phase 2 construction scope, using state funding which includes Bldg C, to meet the anticipated campus capacity Phase 2 construction is currently estimated at \$8,336,007

We propose this remainder to be calculated against the lowest 5.5%, per attached fee schedule totaling an additional fee of \$381,629 This amount is inclusive of all consultant fees It is advantageous for RSD to proceed with this work as it provides a savings of over \$250,000 when compared to starting the fee schedule over at its highest percentage at a future date Upon approval we will identify this \$381,629 as an additional service on our billings

Please note the 100% cost estimate is to be completed by April and at that time we will fix the Phase 2 design fee through DSA Approval. The payment schedule will follow the standard contracted % of total fee per phase Thusly, if Phase 2 is not bid or constructed at this time A4E will stop invoicing at 65% of the additional service fee

Please contact me if you have any questions concerning this proposal

Sincerely

Rachel Adams, AIA
Managing Principal
Architecture for Education Incorporated

Kristen Pifko
Assistant Superintendent of Business Services
Rio School District

Date

Fee Calculation		A4E, Inc		
ARCHITECTURE / ENGINEERING FEE SCHEDULES		Project Number		A-1406-00
Project Title: Rio K-8 STEAAM Community School		Project Start Date		
A/E FEE SCHEDULE				Phase 1 & 2
\$37,393,254 Construction Cost				
		PERCENTAGE	COST	FEE
First \$1,000,000.00	\$0 - \$1M	9.00%	\$1,000,000.00	\$90,000.00
Next \$1,000,000.00	\$1M to \$2M	8.50%	\$1,000,000.00	\$85,000.00
Next \$2,000,000.00	\$2M to \$4M	8.00%	\$2,000,000.00	\$160,000.00
Next \$2,000,000.00	\$4M to \$6M	7.50%	\$2,000,000.00	\$150,000.00
Next \$4,000,000.00	\$6M to \$10M	7.00%	\$4,000,000.00	\$280,000.00
Next \$4,000,000.00	\$10M to \$14M	6.50%	\$4,000,000.00	\$260,000.00
Next \$4,000,000.00	\$14M to \$18M	6.00%	\$4,000,000.00	\$240,000.00
Balance = \$19,393,254.00	greater than \$18M	5.50%	\$19,393,254.00	\$1,066,628.97
SUBTOTAL				\$2,331,628.97

Fee calculation using full build out construction cost = \$2,331,689
 Original Contract for 30mil construction cost = \$1,950,000
 Remaining Fee = \$381,629

9.3



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.3 Approval of the Proposals from A4E for Culver-Newlin and School Specialty furniture for the STEAM school
Access	Public
Type	Action
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	576,827.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G Funds
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Proposals from Culver-Newlin for furniture for the STEAM site be approved.

Public Content

Speaker:
Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

At the February 21, 2018 Board Meeting, the Board approved a proposal for services from Architecture for Education to provide their services in selecting and purchasing furniture for the new STEAM school. Prior to February 2018, A4E and district staff met with Rio School District focus group and coordinated a test classroom set up for teachers.

On March 2, 2018, district staff held a second Rio School District focus group meeting using a list of questions provided by A4E. On March 6, 2018, A4E and district staff met to review the results of the focus group meeting. Feedback from the focus group was summarized and provided to both furniture vendors.

On March 13, 2018, district staff met with A4E to review the final quotes from both vendors and select desired options.

The two attached quotes reflect the items selected from each vendor. A quote for the purchase of office furniture will be presented for approval at a subsequent board meeting.

STEAM School Furniture	
Start Up Purchase	
Culver-Newlin Classroom Furniture	\$479,444
School Specialty Classroom Furniture	\$ 97,383
Total	\$576,827

[Culver Newlin furniture proposal.pdf \(312 KB\)](#)

[School Specialty Quotes.pdf \(178 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Proposal

Quote #: 030918-4 1ST & 2ND GRAD
Please refer to this number when ordering

To: _____
Olivia Graf Doyle

Rio SD

Phone:

Fax:

Reference: Visit generated quote



CULVER-NEWLIN
FURNITURE FOR SCHOOLS & OFFICES

From: _____ Date: 4/11/2018

Bill Wells
520 E. Rincon Street Suite #102
Corona, CA 92879
Phone: (310)765-0397
Fax: (949)855-9577

billw@culver-newlin.com

Quotation Expires: 5/11/2018

Terr. No: /

Item #	Qty	Mfg	Description	List Price	Your Price	Amount
1ST & 2ND GRADE						
5 CLASSROOMS (24) STUDENTS/ROOM						
31508	5	VS	PANTO MOVE KIGA ADJUSTABLE 13-3/8-16-3/4"H CHAIR WITH CASTERS, NO 3D ROCK COLOR TO BE DETERMINED 1/ROOM	\$229.00	\$200.52	\$1,002.60
**YOUR LOCAL SALES TAX TO BE ADDED*						
You Saved: \$26,602.85						

PRODUCT MADE TO ORDER
CANNOT BE RETURNED OR EXCHANGED

Page 1 TOTAL \$1,002.60
TOTAL All Pages \$87,232.15

QUOTATION QUALIFICATIONS

PRICES FIRM TO: 3/15/2018	SHIPMENT BY: Best Way	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FREE SHIPPING (Deliv'd Price)	Installation:
SHIP BY: 18-20 weeks aro	INVOICE TERMS: Upon Receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> Tailgate Delivery Only	<input type="checkbox"/> by owner
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside Delivery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by C-N
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One Location	<input type="checkbox"/> other
		<input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Locations	

Special Conditions: Changes in quantity will affect prices quoted. Purchase orders generated from this quote must be mailed, e-mailed or faxed to the above address to ensure correct pricing. Please include this quote number with all correspondence.

Authorized By: Bill Wells

Title: Regional Sales Manager

Proposal

Quote #: 030218-3 LIBRARY
Please refer to this number when ordering

To: _____
Olivia Graf Doyle

Rio School District



CULVER-NEWLIN
FURNITURE FOR SCHOOLS & OFFICES

From: _____ Date: **4/11/2018**
Bill Wells
520 E. Rincon Street Suite #102
Corona, CA 92879
Phone: (310)765-0397
Fax: (949)855-9577
billw@culver-newlin.com
Quotation Expires: **5/11/2018**
Terr. No: /

Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Reference: _____

Item #	Qty	Mfg	Description	List Price	Your Price	Amount
BUILDING E						
45307	11	VS	62X20-3/4X43-3/8"H DOUBLE SIDED SHFT+ MOBILE CURVED BOOKCASES COLOR TO BE DETERMINED	\$2,240.00	\$1,881.60	\$20,697.60
45293	6	VS	60X18-3/4X43-3/8"H SHFT+ MOBILE STORAGE COLOR TO BE DETERMINED **YOUR LOCAL SALES TAX TO BE ADDED*	\$1,481.00	\$1,244.04	\$7,464.24
You Saved:				\$2,466.02		

PRODUCT MADE TO ORDER
CANNOT BE RETURNED OR EXCHANGED

Page 1 TOTAL \$28,161.84
TOTAL All Pages \$51,390.98

QUOTATION QUALIFICATIONS

PRICES FIRM TO: 3/15/2018	SHIPMENT BY: Best Way	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FREE SHIPPING(Del'd Price)	Installation:
SHIP BY: 18-20 weeks aro	INVOICE TERMS: Upon Receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> Tailgate Delivery Only	<input type="checkbox"/> by owner
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside Delivery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by C-N
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One Location	<input type="checkbox"/> other
		<input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Locations	

Special Conditions: Changes in quantity will affect prices quoted. Purchase orders generated from this quote must be mailed, e-mailed or faxed to the above address to ensure correct pricing. Please include this quote number with all correspondence.

Authorized By: Bill Wells

Title: Regional Sales Manager

Proposal

Quote #: 030918-3 MAKER BUILDING
Please refer to this number when ordering

To: _____
Olivia Graf Doyle

Rio SD



From: _____ Date: **3/29/2018**
Bill Wells
520 E. Rincon Street Suite #102
Corona, CA 92879
Phone: (310)765-0397
Fax: (949)855-9577
billw@culver-newlin.com
Quotation Expires: **4/28/2018**
Terr. No: /

CULVER-NEWLIN
FURNITURE FOR SCHOOLS & OFFICES

Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Reference: Visit generated quote

Item #	Qty	Mfg	Description	List Price	Your Price	Amount
MAKERSPACE B-BUILDING						
25212 BUTCHER	1	SMITH	36X72X29"H MOBILE PLANNER TABLE WITH BUTCHER BLOCK TOP	\$1,545.00	\$1,158.75	\$1,158.75
21030	4	VS	55-1/8X27-5/8X28-3/8"H FLIP & NEST TABLE PLEASE SPECIFY LAMINATE TOP & FRAME COLOR **YOUR LOCAL SALES TAX TO BE ADDED*	\$575.00	\$483.00	\$1,932.00
				You Saved: \$3,908.31		

PRODUCT MADE TO ORDER
CANNOT BE RETURNED OR EXCHANGED

Page 1 TOTAL	\$3,090.75
TOTAL All Pages	\$10,033.53

QUOTATION QUALIFICATIONS

PRICES FIRM TO: 3/15/2018	SHIPMENT BY: Best Way	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FREE SHIPPING(Det/d Price)	Installation:
SHIP BY: 18-20 weeks aro	INVOICE TERMS: Upon Receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> Tailgate Delivery Only	<input type="checkbox"/> by owner
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside Delivery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by C-N
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One Location	<input type="checkbox"/> other
		<input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Locations	

Special Conditions: Changes in quantity will affect prices quoted. Purchase orders generated from this quote must be mailed, e-mailed or faxed to the above address to ensure correct pricing. Please include this quote number with all correspondence.

Authorized By: **Bill Wells**

Title: **Regional Sales Manager**

Proposal

Quote #: 030918-4 KINDER

Please refer to this number when ordering

To: Olivia Graf Doyle
Rlc SD



CULVER-NEWLIN
FURNITURE FOR SCHOOLS & OFFICES

Phone:
Fax:

Reference: Visit generated quote

From: Bill Wells Date: 3/29/2018

520 E. Rincon Street Suite #102
Corona, CA 92879
Phone: (310)765-0397
Fax: (949)855-9577
billw@culver-newlin.com

Quotation Expires: 4/28/2018

Terr. No: /

Item #	Qty	Mfg	Description	List Price	Your Price	Amount
KINDERGARTEN						
5 CLASSROOMS (25)STUDENTS/ROOM						
31508	5	VS	PANTO MOVE KIGA ADJUSTABLE 13-3/8-16-3/4"H CHAIR WITH CASTERS, NO 3D ROCK COLOR TO BE DETERMINED 2/ROOM **YOUR LOCAL SALES TAX TO BE ADDED**	\$229.00	\$206.52	\$1,002.60
				You Saved: \$25,788.80		
PRODUCT MADE TO ORDER				Page 1 TOTAL		\$1,002.60
CANNOT BE RETURNED OR EXCHANGED				TOTAL All Pages		\$83,903.70

QUOTATION QUALIFICATIONS		
PRICES FIRM TO: 3/15/2018	SHIPMENT BY: Best Way	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FREE SHIPPING(Deliv'd Price)
SHIP BY: 18-20 weeks aro	INVOICE TERMS: Upon Receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> Tailgate Delivery Only
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside Delivery
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One Location
		<input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Locations
		Installation:
		<input type="checkbox"/> by owner
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by C-N
		<input type="checkbox"/> other

Special Conditions: Changes in quantity will affect prices quoted. Purchase orders generated from this quote must be mailed, e-mailed or faxed to the above address to ensure correct pricing. Please include this quote number with all correspondence.

Authorized By: Bill Wells

Title: Regional Sales Manager

Proposal

Quote #: 031218-2 4TH GRADE
Please refer to this number when ordering

To:
 Olivia Graf Doyle

Rio SD

Phone:

Fax:

Reference: Visit generated quote



CULVER-NEWLIN
 FURNITURE FOR SCHOOLS & OFFICES

From: Bill Wells **Date:** 4/11/2018

520 E. Rincon Street Suite #102
 Corona, CA 92879
 Phone: (310)765-0397
 Fax: (949)855-9577
 billw@culver-newlin.com

Quotation Expires: 5/11/2018
Terr. No.: /

Item #	Qty	Mfg	Description	List Price	Your Price	Amount
GRADE 4						
2 CLASSROOMS (30)STUDENTS/ROOM						
01440	20	VS	38X23X28"H CONVEX THUMBPRINT DESK WITH 2 CASTER, 2 GLIDES. 10/ROOM	\$288.00	\$240.24	\$4,804.80
01441	20	VS	38X23X28"H CONCAVE THUMBPRINT DESK, 2 CASTER, 2 GLIDES. 10/ROOM	\$288.00	\$240.24	\$4,804.80
**YOUR LOCAL SALES TAX TO BE ADDED*						
You Saved: \$13,655.08						

PRODUCT MADE TO ORDER
CANNOT BE RETURNED OR EXCHANGED

	Page 1 TOTAL	\$9,609.60
	TOTAL All Pages	\$51,436.92

QUOTATION QUALIFICATIONS

PRICES FIRM TO: 3/15/2018 SHIP BY: 18-20 weeks aro	SHIPMENT BY: Best Way INVOICE TERMS: Upon Receipt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FREE SHIPPING (Del'vd Price) <input type="checkbox"/> Talgate Delivery Only <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside Delivery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One Location <input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Locations	Installation: <input type="checkbox"/> by owner <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by C-N <input type="checkbox"/> other
---	--	---	---

Special Conditions: Changes in quantity will affect prices quoted. Purchase orders generated from this quote must be mailed, e-mailed or faxed to the above address to ensure correct pricing. Please include this quote number with all correspondence.

Authorized By: Bill Wells

Title: Regional Sales Manager

Proposal

Quote #: 031218-S 5TH & 6TH GRADE
Please refer to this number when ordering

To: _____
Olivia Graf Doyle

Rio SD

Phone:
Fax:

Reference: Visit generated quote



From: _____ Date: 4/11/2018
Bill Wells
520 E. Rincon Street Suite #102
Corona, CA 92879
Phone: (310)765-0397
Fax: (949)855-9577
billw@culver-newlin.com
Quotation Expires: 5/11/2018
Terr. No: /

Item #	Qty	Mfg	Description	List Price	Your Price	Amount
GRADE 5TH & 6TH						
5 CLASSROOMS (32) STUDENTS/ROOM						
01440	50	VS	38X23X30"H CONVEX THUMBPRINT DESK WITH 2 CASTER, 2 GLIDES. 10/ROOM	\$286.00	\$240.24	\$12,012.00
01441	50	VS	38X23X30"H CONCAVE THUMBPRINT DESK, 2 CASTER, 2 GLIDES. 10/ROOM	\$286.00	\$240.24	\$12,012.00
**YOUR LOCAL SALES TAX TO BE ADDED*						
You Saved: \$34,297.70						

**PRODUCT MADE TO ORDER
CANNOT BE RETURNED OR EXCHANGED**

Page 1 TOTAL \$24,024.00
TOTAL All Pages \$125,722.30

QUOTATION QUALIFICATIONS

PRICES FIRM TO: 3/15/2018	SHIPMENT BY: Best Way	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FREE SHIPPING (Delvd Price)	Installation:
SHIP BY: 18-20 weeks aro	INVOICE TERMS: Upon Receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> Tailgate Delivery Only	<input type="checkbox"/> by owner
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside Delivery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by C-N
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One Location	<input type="checkbox"/> other
		<input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Locations	

Special Conditions: Changes in quantity will affect prices quoted. Purchase orders generated from this quote must be mailed, e-mailed or faxed to the above address to ensure correct pricing. Please include this quote number with all correspondence.

Authorized By: Bill Wells

Title: Regional Sales Manager

Proposal

Quote #: 030918-2 MAKER-SCIENCE
Please refer to this number when ordering

To: _____
Oliva Graf Doyle

Rio SD

Phone: _____
Fax: _____

Reference: Visit generated quote



From: _____ **Date:** 3/29/2018
Bill Wells

520 E. Rincon Street Suite #102
 Corona, CA 92879
 Phone: (310)765-0397
 Fax: (949)855-9577
 billw@culver-newlin.com

Quotation Expires: 4/28/2018
Terr. No: /

Item #	Qty	Mfg	Description	List Price	Your Price	Amount
MAKERSPACE D-SCIENCE						
XX501BX	24	VS	19-14X22-14X17"H DRIFT NESTING SEAT ELEMENT FIRM INDOOR OUTDOOR PLASTIC	\$295.00	\$285.50	\$6,372.00
You Saved:				\$5,938.00		

PRODUCT MADE TO ORDER
CANNOT BE RETURNED OR EXCHANGED

Page 1 TOTAL	\$6,372.00
TOTAL All Pages	\$11,602.00

QUOTATION QUALIFICATIONS

PRICES FIRM TO: 3/15/2018	SHIPMENT BY: Best Way	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FREE SHIPPING (Delivd Price)	Installation:
SHIP BY: 18-20 weeks aro	INVOICE TERMS: Upon Receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> Tailgate Delivery Only	<input type="checkbox"/> by owner
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inside Delivery	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> by C-N
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One Location	<input type="checkbox"/> other
		<input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Locations	

Special Conditions: Changes in quantity will affect prices quoted. Purchase orders generated from this quote must be mailed, e-mailed or faxed to the above address to ensure correct pricing. Please include this quote number with all correspondence.

Authorized By: Bill Wells

Title: Regional Sales Manager

Proposal

Rio SD

(Page Two)

Quote #: 030918-2 MAKER-SCIENCE

Please refer to this number when ordering

Item #	Qty	Mfg	Description	List Price	Your Price	Amount
CE2500	2		CERT 42-1/2X25X38-3/8" INNOV8 CART WITH WOOD COLORED TOTES	\$5,230.00	\$2,615.00	\$5,230.00
Page 2 TOTAL						\$5,230.00




NOTE: Please see page one of this quotation for qualification and conditions.

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
 CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



01 - KINDERGARTEN - 5 CLASSROOMS




	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		FOMCORE FF003.7	SOFT SEATING - FOMCORE 3 FT FOMBAG - SPECIFY MICROSUADE FABRIC COLOR	15	\$210.66	\$3,159.25
		Artco-Bell Corp DTT-RC3060E.7.7	ARTCOBELL DISCOVER RECTANGLE TABLE 30X60. 12" LT SPECIFY LAMINATE SPECIFY EDGE	15	\$187.20	\$2,808.00
		Artco-Bell Corp DTLP-4ATP.3.7	4-LEGS TABLE HEIGHT 19-29 NYLON GLIDES SPECIFY LEG COLOR **CUSTOM CUT TO 12IN HIGH**	15	\$85.80	\$1,287.00
				Furniture Total		\$7,253.25
				Room Total		\$7,253.25

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA RIO STEAM K-8
 CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



02 - GRADES 1 & 2 - 5 CLASSROOMS


	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		FOMCORE FF003.7	SOFT SEATING - FOMCORE 3 FT FOMBAG - SPECIFY MICROSUADE FABRIC COLOR	15	\$210.55	\$3,158.25
		Artco-Bell Corp DTT-RC3060E.7.7	ARTCOBELL DISCOVER RECTANGLE TABLE 30X60. 12" LT SPECIFY LAMINATE SPECIFY EDGE	15	\$187.20	\$2,808.00
		Artco-Bell Corp DTLP-4ATP.3.7	4-LEGS TABLE HEIGHT 19-29 NYLON GLIDES SPECIFY LEG COLOR **CUSTOM CUT TO 12IN HIGH**	15	\$85.80	\$1,287.00
				Furniture Total		\$7,253.25
				Room Total		\$7,253.25

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



03 - GRADES 3 & 4 - 4 CLASSROOMS


	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		HON H5731.H.7.T	HON VOLT TASK CHAIR, MESH BACK NO ARMS HARD CASTERS SPECIFY GRADE 3 FABRIC BLACK FRAME	4	\$247.80	\$991.20
					Furniture Total	\$991.20
					Room Total	\$991.20

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
 CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



04 - GRADES 5 & 6 - 4 CLASSROOMS


	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		HON H5731.H.7.T	HON VOLT TASK CHAIR, MESH BACK NO ARMS HARD CASTERS SPECIFY GRADE 3 FABRIC BLACK FRAME	5	\$247.80	\$1,239.00
Furniture Total						\$1,239.00
Room Total						\$1,239.00

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA RIO STEAM K-8
CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



05 - BUILDING B - READING MAKERSPACE







	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		FOMCORE FF003.?	SOFT SEATING - FOMCORE 3 FT FOMBAG - SPECIFY MICROSUADE FABRIC COLOR	8	\$210.55	\$1,283.30
				Furniture Total		\$1,283.30
				Room Total		\$1,283.30

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
 CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



06 - BUILDING D - SCIENCE











	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		Artco-Bell Corp ASST18.B.7	ARTCOBELL ALPHABET SWIVEL STOOL 22-32" 5 STAR BASE	32	\$180.00	\$5,760.00
			BELL GLIDES SPECIFY SHELL COLOR			
		FOMCORE F029.7	SOFT SEATING - FOMCORE TWO STEP INSIDE CORNER - 38 W X 38 L X 32 H IN -	4	\$1,471.67	\$5,886.68
			SPECIFY GRADE 1 FABRIC COLOR			
		Media Technologies (Silver Street) SST-3080-CL-ADJ	SST SCIENCE TABLE 30D X 60W X 24 -36ADJ HEIGHT - CHEMGUARD TOP	8	\$586.00	\$4,688.00
			SPECIFY POWDER COAT COLOR			
		FOMCORE F027	FOMCORE 2 STEP	4	\$1,149.23	\$4,596.92
		FOMCORE F028	FOMCORE 3 STEP	4	\$1,173.85	\$4,695.40
Furniture Total						\$25,627.00
Room Total						\$25,627.00

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



07 - ADMIN BUILDING A

	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		HON H5731.H.?T	HON VOLT TASK CHAIR, MESH BACK NO ARMS HARD CASTERS SPECIFY GRADE 3 FABRIC BLACK FRAME	4	\$247.80	\$991.20
		HON LOT	ONE LOT OF HON AND OTHER ADMIN FURNITURE	1	\$43,323.08	\$43,323.08
		HON HIWM1	HON IGNITION MID BACK CHAIR W/PNEUMATIC SWIVEL TILT. GR 2 FABRIC	2	\$0.00	\$0.00
		HON HISB6	HON IGNITION SLED BASE GUEST CHAIR. GR 2 FABRIC, W/OR W/OUT ARMS	12	\$0.00	\$0.00
		HON HMG2	HON MOTIVATE 4 LEG UPHOLSTERED STACK CHAIR.GR 2 FABRIC. SET OF 2	3	\$0.00	\$0.00
		High Point Furniture Industries 5805	HPFI ARMLESS LOVESEAT	4	\$0.00	\$0.00
		HON H1321	HON 36" ROUND HOSPITALITY TABLE TOP ONLY STANDARD LAMINATE	2	\$0.00	\$0.00
		HON HXSP-26	HON X BASE FOR HOSPITALITY TABLE 3" SINGLE COLUMN SPECIFY BLACK OR CHROME	2	\$0.00	\$0.00
		HON HTLP96	HON PRESIDE LAMINATE PANEL BAE FOR 96" TABLE	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
		HON H4031	HON 4030 SERIES GUEST STACKER SET OF 4	5	\$0.00	\$0.00
		HON HFXB29AN	HON X BASE FOR 30" HOSPITALITY TABLE	2	\$0.00	\$0.00

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



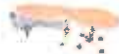

Furniture	 ROYAL SEATING 1503846	LOUNGE - ROYAL RECOVERY - 28 X 72 - W/ADJUSTABLE APOLLO LEGS W/BLACK UPPERS AND CHROME INSERTS - 15-24 INCH HEIGHT - DETACHABLE PILLOW - NAVY BLUE VINYL	1	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00
<hr/>					
Furniture Total					\$45,414.28
<hr/>					
Room Total					\$45,414.28

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
 CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



08 - BUILDING E SPEECH



	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		Interior Concepts TDKIF3386	KIDNEY TABLE DESK, 33D X 60W X 30H, CASTERS, CABLE TROUGH, MODESTY PANEL, LOCKING INTERIOR CONCEPTS STORAGE DRAWER, MOBILE B/F CUSHIONED PEDESTAL, INFLUENCE ECLIPSE PODIUM 30D X 38W X 28-45H	1	\$2,108.92	\$2,108.92
		HON H5731.H?.T	SPECIFY LAMINATE SPECIFY EDGE SPECIFY PAINT SPECIFY FABRIC HON VOLT TASK CHAIR, MESH BACK NO ARMS HARD CASTERS SPECIFY GRADE 3 FABRIC BLACK FRAME	1	\$247.80	\$247.80
				Furniture Total		\$2,354.72
				Room Total		\$2,354.72

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
 CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



09 - BUILDING E RESOURCE SPECIALIST




	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		Interior Concepts TDKIF3386	KIDNEY TABLE DESK, 33D X 60W X 30H, CASTERS, CABLE TROUGH, MODESTY PANEL, LOCKING INTERIOR CONCEPTS STORAGE DRAWER, MOBILE B/F CUSHIONED PEDESTAL, INFLUENCE ECLIPSE PODIUM 30D X 36W X 28-45H SPECIFY LAMINATE SPECIFY EDGE SPECIFY PAINT SPECIFY FABRIC	1	\$2,106.92	\$2,106.92
		HON H5731.H.?T	HON VOLT TASK CHAIR, MESH BACK NO ARMS HARD CASTERS SPECIFY GRADE 3 FABRIC BLACK FRAME	1	\$247.80	\$247.80
Furniture Total						\$2,354.72
Room Total						\$2,354.72

Room by Room

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT_CA_RIO STEAM K-8
 CAMPUS_PBD2018010405



10 - BUILDING E MPR

	Photo	Manufacturer Model #	Description	Qty	Actual	Extended
Furniture		NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING 800 SERIES	CHAIR FOLDING NPS 800 SERIES LIGHTWEIGHT PLASTIC SPECIFY COLORS SEAT/BACK AND FRAME	100	\$29.64	\$2,964.00
		NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING DY-50	CHAIR DOLLY NPS VERTICAL STORAGE HOLDS 50 FOLDING CHAIRS	2	\$266.40	\$532.80
		NATIONAL PUBLIC SEATING USCDK	PARTS - UNDER STAGE DOLLY CONVERSION	2	\$67.96	\$135.92
Furniture Total						\$3,632.72
Room Total						\$3,632.72
SubTotal						\$97,383.44
Deduct						\$0.00
Grand Total						\$97,383.44

10.2

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.2 Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of March 21, 2018
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent), Minutes
Recommended Action	Staff recommends approval of the Minutes of the Annual Organization Meeting December 7, 2016
Minutes	View Minutes for Mar 21, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.



**Rio School District
Minutes
Regular Board Meeting
March 21, 2018
Office of Student and Family Services
3300 Cortez Street
Oxnard, CA 93036
Closed Session: 5:00 p.m.
Open Session: 6:00 p.m.**

Members present

Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

1. Open Session 5:00 p.m.

1.1 Call to Order

President Eisenhauer started the meeting at 5:04 p.m

1.2 Pledge of Allegiance

President Eisenhauer led the flag salute.

1.3 Roll Call

Trustee Torres called the roll, Trustee Martinez-Cortes was absent.

2. Approval of the Agenda

2.1 Agenda Correction, Additions, Modifications

Item 8.1 Educational Services Report has been tabled to the April 18, 2018 board meeting.

2.2 Approval of the Agenda

Staff recommends approval as presented

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Ramon Rodriguez.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

3. Public Comment-Closed Session

Discussion: 3.1 Public Comment (Closed Session) The public may address the Board concerning items that are scheduled for discussion during the closed session only. These presentations are limited to three minutes each, or a total of fifteen minutes in all. There was no public comment regarding closed session.

President Eisenhauer adjourned the meeting into closed session at 5:07 p.m.

4. Closed Session

4.1 Public Employee Performance Evaluation [Government Code 54957] Title: Staffing 2017/2018 and 2018/2019

4.2 Conference with Labor Negotiators [Government Code 54957.6] Agency designated representatives: RSD Negotiating Team; Employee Organization: California School Employee's Association and Rio Teachers' Association

5. Reconvene Open Session 6:00 p.m.

5.1 Report of Closed Session

President Eisenhower reconvened the meeting at 6:08 p.m.

There was no report out of closed session.

6. Presentations/Recognitions

None

7. Communications

7.1 Acknowledgement of Correspondence to the Board

President Eisenhaur discussed an email he received in regards to counselors at sites.

7.2 Board Member Reports

There were no board member reports.

7.3 Organizational Reports-RTA/CSEA/Other

Organizational reports were heard from Marisela Valdez, President of the Rio Teachers' Association.

7.4 Superintendent Report

Superintendent Puglisi provided a report on the following:

- Organizational Planning Update
- STEAM Update

7.5 Public Comment-Board meetings are meetings of the Governing Board held in public, not public forums, and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the board through the board president. To assure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must fill out a speaker card. Cards are available at the meeting and on the District website. Cards must be submitted to the Secretary or Clerk of the Board. The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. The Governing Board may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the number of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. Procedures for receiving communication from the public on topics that fall under the subject jurisdiction of the Governing Board. A member of the public may address the Governing Board on any item(s) on the agenda or non-agenda items. Each person speaking may not exceed a total of three minutes on each item. The speaker may

choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. These presentations are limited to three minutes or a total of twenty minutes.

There were no public comments.

8. Information

8.1 Educational Services Report

Tabled to the April 18, 2018 meeting.

9. Discussion/Action

9.1 Recommendation from Board / Administration Approved School Naming Committee. Dr. Joel Kirschenstein, Committee Chair, reported the outcome of several meetings were held.

Trustee Esquivel motioned to name the site Rio School.

Motion by Joe Esquivel, second by Ramon Rodriguez.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.2 Approval of Change Order for Taft Electric to ensure the safest possible operation of the electrical system at the STEAM site.

It is recommended that the Change Order with Taft Electric be approved to ensure the safety of the electrical system at the STEAM site.

Motion by Joe Esquivel, second by Eleanor Torres.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.3 Approval of Proposal from M/M Mechanical, Inc. for the installation of new water service at the Rio School District Maintenance Yard

It is recommended that the proposal for the installation of New Water Service at the Maintenance Yard from M/M Mechanical be approved.

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Felix Eisenhauer.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.4 Discussion/Review of the Memorandum of Understanding between the Rio School District and the City of Oxnard Riverpark Joint Use Agreement

Superintendent Puglisi informed the Governing Board of the current Joint Use with the City of Oxnard for the Riverpark Memorandum of Understanding. The MOU needs to be reviewed on an annual basis but due to the city recent turnover that has not happened.

We currently are having some issues with the maintenance of the sports fields. Recently the city hired a company to take care of the maintenance of the fields instead of city employees. Superintendent Puglisi felt the need to inform the board and open the discussion.

Public comments were heard from Carlo Godoy, President of the El Rio Fast Pitch Girls Softball League.

9.5 Second/Final Reading of CSBA Board Policies
Staff recommends approval of the revised CSBA Board Policies.

Motion by Joe Esquivel, second by Felix Eisenhauer.
Final Resolution: Motion Carries
Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.6 Approval of proposal from the Ventura County Schools Self-Funding Authority for Risk Management Assistance
It is recommended that the Proposal from VCSSFA be approved for Risk Management Assistance to the District

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Joe Esquivel.
Final Resolution: Motion Carries
Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.7 Approval of Single Plan for Student Achievement for all Rio School District Schools
Educational Services department recommends Board approval of the Single Plan for Student Achievement (SPSA) for all eight schools.

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Felix Eisenhauer.
Final Resolution: Motion Carries
Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.8 Approval of Classified Social Emotional Behavior Intervention Specialist and Occupational Therapist Job Descriptions
It is recommended the board take action and approve the two new Classified job descriptions.

Motion by Joe Esquivel, second by Eleanor Torres.
Final Resolution: Motion Carries
Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.9 Approval of the Coordinator III, Special Programs Job Description
The new job description for a Coordinator III, Special Programs is presented for approval.

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Felix Eisenhauer.
Final Resolution: Motion Carries
Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.10 Approval of Budget Reductions for 2018/2019 and 2019/2020 Fiscal Years
It is recommended that the Budget Reductions attached be approved.

Motion by Joe Esquivel, second by Felix Eisenhauer.
Final Resolution: Motion Carries
Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

9.11 Approval of the 2017/2018 Second Interim Budget

It is recommended that the Second Interim Budget be approved for 2017/2018.

Motion by Joe Esquivel, second by Felix Eisenhauer.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

10. Consent

10.1 Approval of the Consent Agenda

Staff recommends approval of the Consent agenda as presented.

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Felix Eisenhauer.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Joe Esquivel, Felix Eisenhauer

10.2 Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting February 21, 2018

10.3 Approval of Donation Report

10.4 March 2018 Personnel Report

10.5 Ratification of the Commercial Warrant

10.6 Approval for the Superintendent to Attend the Annual American Educational Research Association Meeting in New York, NY, April 14-17, 2018

10.7 Approval for RSD Staff to Attend the EdLeader 21 4cs Leadership Academy in Phoenix, AZ April 25-26, 2018

10.8 Proposal by BC Rincon Construction for resurfacing and restriping the play grounds at Rio Real and Rio Plaza.

11. Organizational Business

11.1 Future Items for Discussion

Trustee Esquivel asked for a facilities report due to the rain.

President Eisenhauer asked about long term plans for the libraries.

Trustee Torres asked for update on ASP.

11.2 Future Meeting Dates: April 18, 2018

12. Adjournment

12.1 Adjournment

President Eisenhauer adjourned the meeting at 8:43 p.m.

Approved on this 18th day of April, 2018.

John Puglisi, Ph.D., Secretary

Date

Eleanor Torres, Clerk of the Board

Date

10.3

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.3 Approval of the Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of April 11, 2018
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent), Minutes
Minutes	View Minutes for Apr 11, 2018 - RSD Special Board Meeting

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.



**Rio School District
Minutes
Special Board Meeting
April 11, 2018
Office of Student and Family Services
3300 Cortez Street
Oxnard, CA 93036
Closed Session: 6:00 p.m.
Open Session: 7:00 p.m.**

Members present

Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Ramon Rodriguez, Felix Eisenhauer.
Trustee Martinez-Cortes arrived at 6:08 p.m.

1. Preliminary Business-6:00 p.m.

1.1 Call to Order-6:00 p.m

President Eisenhauer opened the meeting at 6:01 p.m.

1.2 Pledge of Allegiance

President Eisenhauer led the flag salute.

1.3 Roll Call

Trustee Torres called the roll. Trustee Esquivel is absent and Trustee Martinez-Cortes was late arrived at 6:08 p.m.

2. Approval of the Agenda

2.1 Agenda corrections, additions, and modifications.

There were no corrections.

2.2 Approval of the Agenda

(not specified)

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Ramon Rodriguez.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Ramon Rodriguez, Felix Eisenhauer

3. Closed Session 6:00 p.m.

3.1 Public Employee Appointment [Government Code 54957] Title: Principal

3.2 Conference with Real Property Negotiators, pursuant to Government Code §54956.8. Property: the El Rio School site, 2714 E. Vineyard Avenue, Oxnard, CA 93036 Agency negotiators: Dr. John Puglisi, District Superintendent, and Joel Kirschenstein, consultant Negotiating parties: David Basel of 2714 E. Vineyard Avenue, LLC, an Idaho limited liability company Under negotiation: price and terms of payment

3.3 Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation, pursuant to Government Code § 54956.9(d)(1) Name of Case and Case No.: Rio School District v. Negele & Associates, Santa Barbara Superior Court Case No. 16CV04043 (previously identified by Ventura County Superior Court Case No. 56-2016-00480450-CU-PN-VTA)

President Eisenhaur reconvened the meeting at 7:40 p.m.

The following action took place in closed session:

On a vote of 4-0, the Governing Board took action to approve and appoint Dr. Ralph Cordova as the Principal of the Rio School for the 2018/2019 school year.

The Board took the following action on item 3.3 Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation, pursuant to Government Code § 54956.9(d)(1) Name of Case and Case No.: Rio School District v. Negele & Associates, Santa Barbara Superior Court Case No. 16CV04043 (previously identified by Ventura County Superior Court Case No. 56-2016-00480450-CU-PN-VTA) of the agenda, pertaining to existing litigation between Rio School District and Negele & Associates: with 4 in favor, 0 opposed, and 0 abstaining, the Board voted to approve a settlement agreement with James R. Negele and Negele & Associates. The settlement amount is \$380,000. The agreement has already been signed by the appropriate representative of the defendants. The Board authorized the superintendent to also execute the agreement, and authorized legal counsel to take the necessary steps to dispose of the lawsuit in the trial court. Copies of the settlement agreement will be available beginning tomorrow, Thursday, April 12, 2018, in the Office of the Superintendent.

4. Communications

4.1 Superintendent's Report

Superintendent Puglisi provided an update regarding the K-8 STEAM School Update, Master Plan Timeline and the Measure G update.

4.2 Public Comment Procedures for receiving communication from the public on topics that fall under the subject jurisdiction of the Governing Board. 1. Special Board Meeting - A member of the public may address the Governing Board on any item(s) on the agenda. (Each person speaking may not exceed a total of three minutes on each item). The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. These presentations are limited to three minutes or a total of twenty minutes. Public comments were heard from Trustee Ramon Rodriguez. Trustee Rodriguez announced his resignation from the board effective immediately and excused himself from the meeting.

5. Discussion/Action

5.1 Approval of Change Order for Center Glass for added items to the STEAM project. It is recommended that the Change Order with Center Glass be approved to provide Storefront Glazing and Hardware at the STEAM site.

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Felix Eisenhauer.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer

Not Present at Vote: Ramon Rodriguez

5.2 Approval of Change Orders for Taft Electric as outlined below.

It is recommended that the Board approve the Change Orders with Taft Electric for the STEAM school.

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Felix Eisenhauer.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer

Not Present at Vote: Ramon Rodriguez

5.3 2018 Local District Facilities Update and GO Bond, and potential District General Obligation Bond for November 2018.

Superintendent Puglisi opened discussion regarding the new bond projects.

5.4 Review the Results of the GO bond survey and Accept the facility program needs of the District.

Discussion was opened and no board action was taken.

5.5 Authorize staff, consultants and legal counsel to prepare and submit appropriate Resolutions for final review and authorization to move forward with a November General Obligation Bond at a specified amount and related tax rate information per the districts assessed valuation.

Discussion was taken and no board action was taken.

6. Adjournment

6.1 Adjournment

President Eisenhauer adjourned the meeting at 9:14 p.m.

Approved on this 18th day of April, 2018.

John Puglisi, Ph.D., Secretary

Date

Eleanor Torres, Clerk of the Board

Date

10.4



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
 Category 10. Consent
 Subject 10.4 Approval of Donation Report
 Access Public
 Type Action (Consent)
 Fiscal Impact No
 Budgeted No
 Recommended Action Staff recommends approval of the Donation Report

Public Content

Speaker: Superintendent Puglisi

Rationale:

It is recommended the Governing Board accept the following donations:

Site	Donor	Use of Donation	Amount
Rio Real	Wells Fargo	Incentives	175.38
Rio Real	Wells Fargo	Incentives	379.99
Rio Real	Wells Fargo	Incentives	204.61
Rio Rosales	YourCause Inc.	Incentives	200.00
Rio del Norte	Great Lakes Reyes Bottling	Incentives	42.93
Rio del Norte	Lifetouch	Incentives	338.00

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.5



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.5 Ratification of the Commercial Warrant
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	5,355,771.92
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Various Funds as listed below
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Commercial Warrant be approved for the period through 2018.

Public Content

Speaker: Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

The District processed payments to vendors since the last meeting of the Governing Board for a total amount of \$5,355,771.92 which include processing payments for all funds of the District in the following amounts:

Fund 010 General Fund	\$1,848,330.67
Fund 130 Cafeteria Fund	\$ 114,920.70
Fund 211 Building Fund	\$ 3,366,056.29
Fund 490 Capital Project Funds for Blen	\$ 26,464.26
Less Unpaid Tax Liability	<u>\$(- 0 -)</u>
Total	\$5,355,771.92

[Commercial Warrant.pdf \(680 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
4009081239	03/29/2018	Lianna Granado Cancelled on 04/11/2018	Cancelled		1,848.18 *
4009081250	03/29/2018	Frances B. Carrizales Cancelled on 04/04/2018, Cance: Register # PM180405	Cancelled		18.72 *
4009081270	03/29/2018	Gloria Huerta Cancelled on 03/27/2018, Cance: Register # PM180328	Cancelled		389.08 *
4009081317	03/29/2018	Life Ins Co of the Southwest Cancelled on 03/29/2018	Cancelled		150.00 *
5009029184	03/09/2018	United of Omaha Life Ins. Co.	010-9534	1,268.22	
			010-9539	31.20	1,299.42
5009029195	03/09/2018	SISC FINANCE	010-9516	7,019.58	
			010-9534	544,118.80	
			010-9537	25,497.72	576,636.10
5009029196	03/15/2018	Josefina Carrillo	010-5200		38.97
5009029197	03/15/2018	María M. Hernandez	010-4300		57.75
5009029198	03/15/2018	Kathryn Aragon	010-2401		11.99
5009029199	03/15/2018	Leif V. Lapiad	010-4300		323.20
5009029200	03/15/2018	Leann M. Guzik	010-4300		271.92
5009029201	03/15/2018	Marlesa Ruelas	010-5200		10.79
5009029202	03/15/2018	Kristen Pilko	010-5200		202.96
5009029203	03/15/2018	Robert J. Guynn Jr.	010-5200		16.68
5009029204	03/15/2018	Dana Mainzner	010-4300		244.37
5009029205	03/15/2018	Jorge Napoles	010-5800		100.09
5009029206	03/15/2018	Rickey K. Koga	010-5200		50.00
5009029207	03/15/2018	Arelí G. Cruz	010-5200		41.31
5009029208	03/15/2018	ARC	211-5800		338.69
5009029209	03/15/2018	Bertrand Music	010-4300	498.47	
			010-5800	75.38	573.85
5009029210	03/15/2018	CA. ASSOC. OF SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS	010-5200		925.00
5009029211	03/15/2018	COASTAL OCCUPATIONAL MEDICAL GROUP	010-5800		310.00
5009029212	03/15/2018	Diane DeLaurantis	010-5800		950.00
5009029213	03/15/2018	E J Harrison & Sons	010-5560		533.85
5009029214	03/15/2018	EBS HEALTHCARE	010-5100	7,907.83	
			010-5800	1,272.17	9,180.00
5009029215	03/15/2018	SOUTHERN CALIF. EDISON	010-5520		14,810.62
5009029216	03/15/2018	Fence Factory	010-5810	4,562.00	
			010-5630	523.88	5,085.98
5009029217	03/15/2018	First Aid Products	010-4300		2,259.19
5009029218	03/15/2018	THE GAS COMPANY	010-5530		918.47
5009029219	03/15/2018	Carlo Andre Godoy dba Godoy Studios	010-5800		6,375.00
5009029220	03/15/2018	Golden State Alarms, Inc.	010-5800		390.00
5009029221	03/15/2018	William Venegas Hip Hop Mindaet	010-5800		4,130.00
5009029222	03/15/2018	Jeanine Garza	010-5800		275.00
5009029223	03/15/2018	JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO., INC.	010-4300		144.90

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 1 of 10

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029224	03/15/2018	KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS USA, INC.	010-5612		3,697.44
5009029225	03/15/2018	McCARTY & SON'S TOWING	010-5800		2,532.79
5009029226	03/16/2018	Myers, Widders, Gibson, Jones	010-5802	5,072.74	
			211-5802	2,081.86	7,154.60
5009029227	03/15/2018	Ox Blue	010-5800		599.00
5009029228	03/15/2018	CITY OF OXNARD	010-5540		5,996.86
5009029229	03/15/2018	Pioneer Chemical Co	010-4300		1,414.54
5009029230	03/16/2018	R. Indigenous Consultants Tribal Monitoring, LLC	211-5800		6,240.00
5009029231	03/16/2018	SC FUELS	010-4300	2,016.15	
			010-4360	147.21	2,163.36
5009029232	03/15/2018	Scantco In.	010-4300		484.88
5009029233	03/15/2018	SERVICE PRO-FIRE PROTECTION	010-5800	4,260.00	
			211-5800	1,200.00	5,460.00
5009029234	03/15/2018	Sumdog	010-5800		2,025.00
5009029235	03/15/2018	UNITED WATER CONSERVATION DIST.	010-5540		2,522.19
5009029236	03/15/2018	VC Metals Inc	010-4300		62.32
5009029237	03/15/2018	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200		85.00
5009029238	03/19/2018	Jeannette D. Smith	010-4300		449.85
5009029239	03/19/2018	Amy Smith	010-5200		272.39
5009029240	03/19/2018	Camille Izvarin	010-5200		78.04
5009029241	03/19/2018	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	010-4300		1,039.19
5009029242	03/19/2018	AMERICAN EXPRESS	010-4300	3,447.74	
			010-5200	67.72	
			010-5800	1,169.00	
			010-5920	286.39	4,970.85
5009029243	03/19/2018	Aswell Trophy	010-4300		470.17
5009029244	03/19/2018	Bus West	010-4300		546.16
5009029245	03/19/2018	CASE	010-5200		990.00
5009029246	03/19/2018	Canon Financial Services	010-4400		483.37
5009029247	03/19/2018	Challenge Day	010-5200		904.40
5009029248	03/19/2018	Channel Islands Roofing, Inc.	211-6201		19,683.05
5009029249	03/19/2018	Diane DeLaurantis	010-5800		1,550.00
5009029250	03/19/2018	Ewing Irrigation Products Inc	010-4360		77.14
5009029251	03/19/2018	Fry's Electronics customer #70893	010-4300		206.99
5009029252	03/19/2018	Green Thumb Nursery	010-4360		143.30
5009029253	03/19/2018	William Venegas Hip Hop Mindeet	010-5800		3,150.00
5009029254	03/19/2018	HELP/SYSTEMS LLC	010-5800		322.39
5009029255	03/19/2018	Junior Steel Co.	211-6201		372,777.15
5009029256	03/19/2018	McCARTY & SON'S TOWING	010-5800		680.00
5009029257	03/19/2018	MWG MESTMAKER & ASSOCIATES	010-5450		160.00
5009029258	03/19/2018	MJP COMPUTERS	010-5800		190.00
5009029259	03/19/2018	Ford Credit Dept 67-434	130-7438	115.99	
			130-7439	530.95	646.94
5009029260	03/19/2018	OFFICE DEPOT	010-4300		4,376.67

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 2 of 10

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029261	03/19/2018	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	010-4300		48.05
5009029262	03/19/2018	PRINTECH	010-5812		3,400.00
5009029263	03/19/2018	Ran Enterprises, Inc.	211-6201		112,527.50
5009029264	03/19/2018	Hekar Rivera	010-5800		2,350.00
5009029265	03/19/2018	Sam's Club Direct	010-4300		321.58
5009029266	03/19/2018	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	010-4300	279.02	
			010-4400	5,754.64	6,033.66
5009029267	03/19/2018	Southwest School & Office Supply	010-4300		78.83
5009029268	03/19/2018	School Specialty	010-4300		181.08
5009029269	03/19/2018	Star Hardware, Inc	211-6201		87,789.50
5009029270	03/19/2018	Traffic Technologies, LLC	010-4300		282.31
5009029271	03/19/2018	TUBBS BROTHERS PLUMBING DBA HAROLD'S FAST ROOTER & PLUMB	010-5810		1,905.00
5009029272	03/19/2018	Tuff Shed	010-4300	873.61	
			010-4400	2,208.90	3,082.51
5009029273	03/19/2018	United Site Services	211-6102		2,096.34
5009029274	03/19/2018	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	1,398.28	
			010-5200	4,086.25	
			010-5800	990.56	
			010-5920	95.87	
			211-5800	1,679.30	8,251.06
5009029275	03/19/2018	VENTURA COUNTY OF EDUCATION PROGRAM 0941	010-5200		100.00
5009029276	03/19/2018	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5800		27,165.60
5009029277	03/19/2018	STEVE ZOLOTAS DBA WEST OAKS PEST CONTROL	010-5800		2,042.00
5009029278	03/20/2018	Oscar Nunez	010-5200		345.22
5009029279	03/20/2018	Marla M. Hernandez	010-5200		100.00
5009029280	03/20/2018	Michelle Duckett	010-5200		20.80
5009029281	03/20/2018	Maristella S. LaMorena	010-5200		319.13
5009029282	03/20/2018	Canon Financial Services	010-4400		5,717.20
5009029283	03/20/2018	Dominos Pizza	130-4710		146.50
5009029284	03/20/2018	Driftwood Dairy	130-4710		8,617.85
5009029285	03/20/2018	FEDEX	010-5800		87.61
5009029286	03/20/2018	Jordano's	130-4400		18,573.48
5009029287	03/20/2018	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC.	010-4300		3,850.99
5009029288	03/20/2018	PEARSON EDUCATION	010-4300		311.29
5009029289	03/20/2018	PERFORMANCES TO GROW ON	010-5800		1,000.00
5009029290	03/20/2018	River Park Cleaners	010-5800		634.00
5009029291	03/20/2018	SC FUELS	010-4300	1,656.55	
			010-4360	188.65	
			130-4300	273.88	2,069.08
5009029292	03/20/2018	THE BERRY MAN, INC.	130-4710		18,998.92
5009029293	03/20/2018	Christopher Otis Bradley DBA Ubrsakiix	Cancelled		412.71 *

Cancelled on 03/23/2018

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 3 of 10

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029294	03/20/2018	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300		1,197.22
5009029295	03/20/2018	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200		60.00
5009029296	03/22/2018	Rosalzela M. Gutierrez	130-4710	38.74	
			130-5200	90.69	127.43
5009029297	03/22/2018	Michelle Duckett	010-5200		191.04
5009029298	03/22/2018	Pamela Gonzalez	010-5200		152.24
5009029299	03/22/2018	Krista Roque	010-4300		96.26
5009029300	03/22/2018	Apple Inc.	010-4400		1,839.60
5009029301	03/22/2018	Aswell Trophy	010-5800		404.98
5009029302	03/22/2018	AT&T	010-5800		207.67
5009029303	03/22/2018	CANON BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.	010-5812		55.11
5009029304	03/22/2018	The Center for Effective Philanthropy, Inc.	010-5800		7,200.00
5009029305	03/22/2018	Crestline	010-4300		358.98
5009029306	03/22/2018	City Of Oxnard-City Treasurer	010-5561		29.70
5009029307	03/22/2018	DeVries Construction	211-8201		763,979.58
5009029308	03/22/2018	Durham School Services	010-5200	462.31	
			010-5800	395.77	858.08
5009029309	03/22/2018	Fry's Electronics customer #70893	010-4300		4,007.99
5009029310	03/22/2018	Isom Advisors a Division of Urban Futures Inc	010-5800		6,500.00
5009029311	03/22/2018	Jeanne Garza	010-5800		1,450.00
5009029312	03/22/2018	KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE	010-5812	1,433.90	
			130-5812	18.98	1,414.92
5009029313	03/22/2018	Magnatag Visable Systems	010-4300		379.05
5009029314	03/22/2018	MIND Research Institute	010-5800		6,500.00
5009029315	03/22/2018	MJP COMPUTERS	010-4300		607.41
5009029316	03/22/2018	NuWay, Inc.	211-8201		34,698.54
5009029317	03/22/2018	Professional Security Guard	211-5800		4,080.00
5009029318	03/22/2018	Shaw HR Consulting	010-5800		843.00
5009029319	03/22/2018	STARFALL EDU. FOUNDATION	010-5800		270.00
5009029320	03/22/2018	SYSCO VENTURA	130-4710		31.63
5009029321	03/22/2018	Christopher Otis Bradley DBA UBREAKIFIX	010-5810		412.71
5009029322	03/22/2018	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	674.32	
			010-5200	450.40	
			010-5600	221.00	
			010-5800	535.00	
			130-4710	101.98	1,982.70
5009029323	03/22/2018	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200		275.00
5009029324	03/22/2018	WORTHINGTON DIRECT, INC.	010-4300		700.57
5009029325	03/27/2018	Hugo I. Guzman	010-5200		355.94
5009029326	03/27/2018	Michael Connelly	010-5200		289.47

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029327	03/27/2018	Veronica Rauschenberger	010-4300		91.55
5009029328	03/27/2018	Kim M. Fairchild	010-5200		341.84
5009029329	03/27/2018	Maria M. Hernandez	010-4300	117.55	
			010-8699	17.11	134.66
5009029330	03/27/2018	Adeline Mendez	010-5200		391.91
5009029331	03/27/2018	Josh Steiner	010-4300		630.00
5009029332	03/27/2018	Nicole F. Quijano	010-5200		150.00
5009029333	03/27/2018	Adam L. Erickson	010-5200		343.76
5009029334	03/27/2018	Teresa R. Ivey	010-5200		626.30
5009029335	03/27/2018	Kyle M. Francis	010-5200		334.21
5009029336	03/27/2018	Scott R. Barlow	010-4300		922.65
5009029337	03/27/2018	Rickey K. Koga	010-5200		150.00
5009029338	03/27/2018	Agromim Premium Soil Products	010-4360		82.30
5009029339	03/27/2018	A4E	211-6219		2,510.00
5009029340	03/27/2018	Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo	010-5802		8,885.93
5009029341	03/27/2018	BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION	211-6272		124,608.00
5009029342	03/27/2018	Bertrand Music	010-5800		239.18
5009029343	03/27/2018	Carolina Biological Supply Co	010-4300		7,642.74
5009029344	03/27/2018	CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT INC.	010-5100	2,794.37	
			010-5800	1,080.13	3,874.50
5009029345	03/27/2018	C D W GOVERNMENT, INC.	010-4300	443.96	
			010-5800	550.00	993.96
5009029346	03/27/2018	Diane DeLaurantis	010-5800		1,350.00
5009029347	03/27/2018	E J Harrison & Sons	010-5660		12,974.25
5009029348	03/27/2018	SOUTHERN CALIF. EDISON	010-5520		5,060.04
5009029349	03/27/2018	FRANKLIN TRUCK PARTS, INC.	010-4300		288.89
5009029350	03/27/2018	Frontier Communications	010-5900		57.89
5009029351	03/27/2018	Golden State Alarms, Inc.	010-5800		1,465.67
5009029352	03/27/2018	GOPHER SPORTS	010-4300		336.04
5009029353	03/27/2018	HARRIS WATER CONDITIONING	010-5540		105.37
5009029354	03/27/2018	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	010-4300	73.15	
			010-4360	5.37	78.52
5009029355	03/27/2018	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	010-4300		86.55
5009029356	03/27/2018	Jostens	010-4300		3,352.32
5009029357	03/27/2018	Lakeshore	010-4300		49.09
5009029358	03/27/2018	MIXTECO/INDIGENA COMMUNITY ORGANIZING PROJECT	010-5800		5,168.14
5009029359	03/27/2018	Nee Quaison Sackey	010-5800		1,650.00
5009029360	03/27/2018	OFFICE DEPOT	010-4300		1,645.31
5009029361	03/27/2018	Parker & Coverl Attn: Maryann Aniversario	211-5802		1,440.91
5009029362	03/27/2018	PEARSON EDUCATION	010-4300		421.32
5009029363	03/27/2018	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC	010-4300		533.82
5009029364	03/27/2018	TUBBS BROTHERS PLUMBING DBA HAROLD'S FAST ROOTER & PLUMB	010-5610		1,943.00

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 5 of 10

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029365	03/27/2018	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	1,372.38	
			010-5200	1,005.26	2,377.62
5009029366	03/27/2018	US BANK	211-5800		750.00
5009029367	03/27/2018	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200		70.00
5009029368	03/27/2018	Betsy Pegler	010-5200		274.58
5009029369	03/27/2018	BC Rincon Construction	010-5610		20,688.25
5009029370	03/27/2018	OFFICE DEPOT	010-4300	132.62	
			010-4325	7.15	139.77
5009029371	03/27/2018	S & S WORLDWIDE, INC.	010-4300		513.71
5009029372	03/27/2018	SC FUELS	010-4300	1,994.65	
			010-4360	118.48	2,113.13
5009029373	03/27/2018	Southwest School & Office Supply	010-4325		2,219.91
5009029374	03/27/2018	TAFT ELECTRIC	211-6102		140,790.00
5009029375	03/27/2018	Trebron Company	010-5800		11,179.01
5009029376	03/27/2018	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	2,798.48	
			010-5200	6,072.28	8,870.76
5009029377	03/28/2018	Gilbert Acosta	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029378	03/28/2018	Maria Acosta	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029379	03/28/2018	Marylou Almill	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029380	03/28/2018	SALLY ALVARADO	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029381	03/28/2018	BARBARA ALVIDREZ	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029382	03/28/2018	Maria Angeles	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029383	03/28/2018	Wayne Antrobus	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029384	03/28/2018	Sharon Belkman	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029385	03/28/2018	Maria Benitez	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029386	03/28/2018	SHIRLEY BROWN	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029387	03/28/2018	Julie Burchmore	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029388	03/28/2018	Carmen Carillo	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029389	03/28/2018	Jonathan Castillo	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029390	03/28/2018	GAYLE COLEMAN	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029391	03/28/2018	John Cort	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029392	03/28/2018	Aria B Crane	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029393	03/28/2018	Kathleen Crowe	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029394	03/28/2018	David Davidson	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029395	03/28/2018	LaVerna Edgar	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029396	03/28/2018	Catherine Espinoza	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029397	03/28/2018	Carolee Felch	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029398	03/28/2018	Jeanne Foster	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029399	03/28/2018	KATHLEEN FRANKLIN	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029400	03/28/2018	Susanne Frank	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029401	03/28/2018	Ruth Fraser	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029402	03/28/2018	JARREL FULLER	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029403	03/28/2018	Claudene Garmon	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029404	03/28/2018	Sharon Gibson	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029405	03/28/2018	Geoff Godfrey	010-3710		2,151.51

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 6 of 10

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029406	03/28/2018	Merla L. Godinez	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029407	03/28/2018	Helene Gollub	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029408	03/28/2018	CAROLYN GRACE	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029409	03/28/2018	Susan Hamada	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029410	03/28/2018	Milton R. Hanlon	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029411	03/28/2018	Jean Keller	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029412	03/28/2018	Harold Kennedy	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029413	03/28/2018	Jo Ann Kennedy	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029414	03/28/2018	Georgia Kerne	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029415	03/28/2018	LAURA KRALL	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029416	03/28/2018	Meredith Kruger	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029417	03/28/2018	RENEE LANE	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029418	03/28/2018	Christina Leonard	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029419	03/28/2018	CONNIE LOMELI	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029420	03/28/2018	BEN LUCE	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029421	03/28/2018	Marcia Marino	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029422	03/28/2018	Joan Mayeda	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029423	03/28/2018	Shirley McCafferty	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029424	03/28/2018	Virginia Nedeleff	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029425	03/28/2018	Phil Otero	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029426	03/28/2018	RUDY PALAZUELOS	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029427	03/28/2018	YVONNE RILEY	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029428	03/28/2018	Jose Rodriguez	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029429	03/28/2018	SALLIE SANCHEZ	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029430	03/28/2018	Dariena Sarros	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029431	03/28/2018	Linda Shaffer	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029432	03/28/2018	Andrea Shaub	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029433	03/28/2018	John Sherk	010-3710		2,875.41
5009029434	03/28/2018	LYNN SILVIERA	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029435	03/28/2018	CAROL SPRACKLEN	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029436	03/28/2018	BEVERLY STARK	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029437	03/28/2018	ROY SWICKARD	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029438	03/28/2018	Virginia Swickard	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029439	03/28/2018	Eleanor Syrett	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029440	03/28/2018	Gwen Thomas	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029441	03/28/2018	HELEN TORRES	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029442	03/28/2018	Christina Valdivia	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029443	03/28/2018	Lenora Weinerth	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029444	03/28/2018	Darylene Williams	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029445	03/28/2018	Shariene Wilson	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029446	03/28/2018	Mike Wittlin	010-3710		2,151.51
5009029447	03/28/2018	Tax Deferred Services Corporate Office Suite 209	010-9539		85,188.00
5009029448	04/02/2018	2500 Vineyard Ave, LLC	490-5600		18,964.26
5009029449	04/02/2018	Ralph Cordova Jr., Ph.D.	010-5800		7,332.40
5009029450	04/02/2018	SOUTHERN CALIF. EDISON	010-5520		985.33

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 7 of 10

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018					
Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029451	04/02/2018	THE GAS COMPANY	010-5530		3,588.30
5009029452	04/02/2018	Laura Walter	010-5800		200.00
5009029453	04/02/2018	Monay Hoskoetter	010-5800		117.81
5009029454	04/02/2018	Nee Quaison Sackey	010-5800		500.00
5009029455	04/02/2018	Pacific West Communities, Inc	480-5600		7,500.00
5009029456	04/02/2018	Steve Sunnarborg	010-5800		4,962.50
5009029457	04/02/2018	Dr. Elizabeth Yeager	010-5800		2,175.00
5009029458	04/02/2018	Anderson Systems	211-6102		193,537.80
5009029459	04/03/2018	United of Omaha Life Ins. Co.	010-9534	845.84	
			010-9539	871.49	1,517.33
5009029460	04/03/2018	SISC FINANCE	010-8516	7,636.08	
			010-9534	547,281.40	
			010-9537	28,426.22	583,343.70
5009029461	04/05/2018	Leslie T. Pimentel	010-5200		82.68
5009029462	04/05/2018	Wanda Kelly	010-4300		99.00
5009029463	04/05/2018	Elena Ramirez	010-5200		24.42
5009029464	04/05/2018	Sonya Cathcart	010-5200		360.71
5009029465	04/05/2018	Lisa Martinez-Casta	010-4300		7.16
5009029466	04/05/2018	Mindy L. Martinez	010-4300		28.37
5009029467	04/05/2018	Melissa Navarrete	010-5200		87.36
5009029468	04/05/2018	Max Martinez	010-5200		222.13
5009029469	04/05/2018	State of California Accounting Office	130-4710		52.00
5009029470	04/05/2018	Ca. Dept. of Tax & Fee Admin	010-5800		344.98
5009029471	04/05/2018	Ca. Dept. of Tax & Fee Admin	010-5800		465.00
5009029472	04/05/2018	Stephen Clark	010-5800		500.00
5009029473	04/05/2018	Ralph D'Oliveira	010-5800		2,800.00
5009029474	04/05/2018	DE SOTO SALES	010-4300		36.81
5009029475	04/05/2018	DELL MARKETING L.P. C/O DELL USA LP	010-4400		3,495.20
5009029476	04/05/2018	SOUTHERN CALIF. EDISON	010-5520		23,756.57
5009029477	04/05/2018	Fry's Electronics customer #70893	010-4300		322.14
5009029478	04/05/2018	Carlo Andre Godoy dba Godoy Studios	010-5800		9,525.00
5009029479	04/05/2018	HARRIS WATER CONDITIONING	010-5540		113.24
5009029480	04/05/2018	Lawrence Media	010-5800		4,500.00
5009029481	04/05/2018	Learning Priority, Inc	010-5800		4,500.00
5009029482	04/05/2018	Learning Without Tears	010-5200		365.00
5009029483	04/05/2018	Marta Laura Hendrix	010-5800		1,300.00
5009029484	04/05/2018	OFFICE DEPOT	010-4300		4,160.30
5009029485	04/05/2018	CITY OF OXNARD	010-5540		6,133.39
5009029486	04/05/2018	P & R Paper Supply Co., Inc.	130-8320		19,755.41
5009029487	04/05/2018	PEARSON EDUCATION	010-4300		1,899.87
5009029488	04/05/2018	Pioneer Chemical Co	010-4325		2,653.07
5009029489	04/05/2018	REPUBLIC ELEVATOR COMPNAV	010-5620		283.42
5009029490	04/05/2018	Sam's Club Direct	010-4300		647.04
5009029491	04/05/2018	SC FUELS	010-4300	353.53	
			010-4380	148.50	502.03

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 8 of 10

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029492	04/05/2018	SERVICE PRO-FIRE PROTECTION	211-5800		1,885.00
5009029493	04/05/2018	Southwest School & Office Supply	010-4300	525.83	
			010-4325	40.51	566.14
5009029494	04/05/2018	SWRCB ACCOUNTING OFFICE ATTN WATER QUALITY FEES	010-5800		1,504.80
5009029495	04/05/2018	TAFT ELECTRIC	010-5810		921.56
5009029496	04/05/2018	Traffic Technologies, LLC	010-4300		702.69
5009029497	04/05/2018	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	269.36	
			010-5200	781.45	
			130-4300	3,081.57	
			130-4710	111.65	4,244.03
5009029498	04/05/2018	VENTURA COUNTY APCD	010-5800		580.00
5009029499	04/05/2018	VENTURA REFRIGERATION SALES & SERVICE	130-5800		1,293.04
5009029500	04/05/2018	Walter Walkers, DBA Health epro	130-4300		1,485.00
5009029501	04/05/2018	STEVE ZOLOTAS DBA WEST OAKS PEST CONTROL	010-5800		662.00
5009029502	04/05/2018	XEROX CORPORATION	010-5812		7,418.32
5009029503	04/10/2018	Stella M. Morales	010-8699		174.30
5009029504	04/10/2018	Elena Ramirez	010-5200		12.20
5009029505	04/10/2018	Sara Juarez	010-5200		216.53
5009029506	04/10/2018	Maria Alfaro	130-4710		26.90
5009029507	04/10/2018	Jeannette D. Smith	010-5200		460.17
5009029508	04/10/2018	Abdellatif Enterprises	211-6201		373,427.90
5009029509	04/10/2018	Julle Avnit	211-5800		3,710.00
5009029510	04/10/2018	BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION	211-6272		124,668.00
5009029511	04/10/2018	C D W GOVERNMENT, INC.	010-4300	9.31-	
			010-4400	642.83	833.52
5009029512	04/10/2018	COASTAL OCCUPATIONAL MEDICAL GROUP	010-5800		105.00
5009029513	04/10/2018	SOUTHERN CALIF. EDISON	010-5520		9,852.39
5009029514	04/10/2018	GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL SVCS	010-5610		286.57
5009029515	04/10/2018	JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO., INC.	010-4300		217.36
5009029516	04/10/2018	K & Z Cabinet Cpo. Inc.,	211-6201		19,538.94
5009029517	04/10/2018	KENCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	211-6245		14,960.00
5009029518	04/10/2018	MJP COMPUTERS	010-4300		7,249.43
5009029519	04/10/2018	CITY OF OXNARD	010-5540		386.99
5009029520	04/10/2018	Pierre Landscapes, Inc	211-6201		14,250.00
5009029521	04/10/2018	Professional Security Guard	211-5800		4,335.00
5009029522	04/10/2018	RIO PLAZA WATER COMPANY #518	010-5540		1,168.13
5009029523	04/10/2018	SC FUELS	010-4300	499.66	
			010-4360	178.07	
			130-4300	114.11	791.84
5009029524	04/10/2018	SCHOOL LIFE- California	010-4300		2,922.66
5009029525	04/10/2018	Ventura County SELPA	010-5200		45.00
5009029526	04/10/2018	Shaw HR Consulting	010-5800		1,050.90

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE #NONBINE

Page 9 of 10

Checks Dated 03/09/2018 through 04/11/2018

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009029527	04/10/2018	Standard Drywall, Inc.	211-6201		938,353.25
5009029528	04/10/2018	SYSCO VENTURA	130-4710		40,984.54
5009029529	04/10/2018	Teachers for the Study of Educational Institutions	010-5800		585.00
5009029530	04/10/2018	THE BERRY MAN, INC.	130-4710		814.75
5009029531	04/10/2018	Tolman & Wiker	010-5450		2,558.00
5009029532	04/10/2018	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	365.13	
			010-5200	133.13	498.26
5009029533	04/10/2018	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200	200.00	
			010-5804	424.00	624.00
ACH-10043407	03/29/2018	Sylvia R. Contreras	Cancelled		4,184.53 *
		Cancelled on 04/02/2018			
			Total Number of Checks	345	5,362,773.14

	Count	Amount
Cancel	6	7,001.22
Net Issue		<u>5,355,771.92</u>

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	Check Count	Expensed Amount
010	General Fund	298	1,848,330.67
130	Cafeteria Fund	19	114,920.70
211	Building Fund	28	3,368,056.29
490	Capital Projects Fund for Blen	2	26,464.26
Total Number of Checks		339	5,355,771.92
Less Unpaid Tax Liability			.00
Net (Check Amount)			<u>5,355,771.92</u>

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

10.6

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.6 Approval of the April 2018 Personnel Report
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Recommended Action	It is recommended the board take action and approve the April 2018 Personnel Report as presented.
Goals	Goal 5-Recruit, hire, train, and retain exemplary employees who are caring, committed, collaborative, creative and critical thinkers.

Public Content

Speaker: Carolyn Bernal

Rationale: The April 2018 Personnel Report is presented for approval.

[PerRpt041818.pdf \(412 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT

April 18, 2018

Classified Personnel Report

Classified ASES Summer Program Employment: June 18, 2018-July 20, 2018

Fahl, Chelsea, After School Program Site Coordinator, (6.5) hours, Rio Lindo
Laguerre, Georges, After School Program Site Coordinator, (6.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Pazos, Leonor, After School Program Site Coordinator, (6.5) hours, Rio Real
Preciado, Sheryl, After School Program Site Coordinator, (6.5) hours, Rio Del Valle
Rodriguez, Adrian, After School Program Site Coordinator, (6.5) hours, Rio Del Norte
Zamudio, Nataly, After School Program Site Coordinator, (6.5) hours, Rio Plaza

Classified Management Resignation:

Pifko, Kristen, Assistant Superintendent, Business Services, effective May 2, 2018

Classified Special Education Summer School: June 20, 2018-July 17, 2018 (Contingent Upon Enrollment)

Borja, Jessica, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Fino, Darlene, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Duckett, Jordan, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Flores, Marissa, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Grande, Karen, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Guzman, Blanca, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Humphrey, Jamie, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Lopez, Jessica, Clerk Typist II/Bilingual-Biliterate (5) hours, Rio Rosales
Martinez, Martha, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Ordaz, Elizabeth, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Prado, Amy, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rio Rosales
Rance, Christina, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Ruelas, Marissa, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales
Zamudio, Christopher, Instructional Assistant/Sped (4.5) hours, Rio Rosales

Classified Summer Science Academy: July 3, 2018-July 20, 2018 (Contingent Upon Enrollment)

Alfaro, Andrea, Instructional Assistant, (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Arroyo Jr. Ignacio, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Balderram, Gracie, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Barroso, Marlaena, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Garibay, Maria, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Gonzales, Manuela, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Phillips, Kaylin, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Linda Revelez, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Ruelas, Nicole, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Samimi, Jalch, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar
Zarate-Martinez, Instructional Assistant (5) hours, Rio Del Mar

Classified Voluntary Transfer

Sanchez, Bellinda, from Food Service Worker I, (3) hrs & (2) hrs, Rio Real to Food Service Worker I, (3.25) hrs & (2) hrs, Rio Del Valle, effective 4/16/18

10.7



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.7 Williams Quarterly Complaint Report
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Recommended Action	Staff recommends board approval of the Williams quarterly complaint report for the month of April.

Public Content

Speaker: Oscar Hernandez

Rationale:

Education Code Section 35186 (d) requires a school district to report summarized data on the nature and resolution of all complaints on a quarterly basis to the county superintendent of schools and the governing board of the school district. The summaries shall be publicly reported on a quarterly basis at a regularly scheduled meeting of the governing board of the school district. The report shall include the number of complaints by general subject area with the number of resolved and unresolved complaints. The complaints and written responses shall be available as public records.

1 - UCP Quartely Report (2) for April 2018.pdf (24 KB)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

Quarterly Report on Williams Uniform Complaints
[Education Code Section 35186]
Fiscal Year 2017-18

District: Rio School District

Person completing this form: John Puglisi

Title: Superintendent

Quarterly Report Submission Date: October 2017 (7/1/17 to 9/30/17)
 (check one) January 2018 (10/1/17 to 12/31/17)
 April 2018 (1/1/18 to 3/31/18)
 July 2018 (4/1/18 to 6/30/18)

Date for information to be reported publicly at governing board meeting: April 18, 2018

Please check the box that applies:

- No complaints were filed with any school in the district during the quarter indicated above.
- Complaints were filed with schools in the district during the quarter indicated above. The following chart summarizes the nature and resolution of these complaints.

General Subject Area	Total # of Complaints	# Resolved	# Unresolved
Textbooks and Instructional Materials	0	0	0
Teacher Vacancy or Misassignment	0	0	0
Facilities Conditions	0	0	0
Totals	0	0	0

John Puglisi
 Name of District Superintendent

 Signature of District Superintendent

10.8



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.8 Approval of Migrant Debate Team Field Trip to Visalia, CA
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	No
Budget Source	The expenses for this trip will be paid for entirely by the Ventura County Office of Education Migrant funds.
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Governing Board approves this field trip on May 4-6, 2018, to Visalia, California. Speech and Debate equips students with outstanding communication and critical thinking skills that lead to a lifelong journey of success and leadership.
Goals	Goal 4-Prepare students to be college and career ready through technology and innovation that facilitates collaboration, creativity, critical thinking and communication.

Public Content

Speaker: Oscar Hernandez

Rationale:

The Migrant Education Program is requesting approval of a field trip outside of Ventura County pursuant to Governing Board Policy, No. 6153 (instruction – Field Trips). The requested field trip is to Visalia, California on May 4, 5, 6, 2018. The request is for the following students to attend the Migrant Education Program Spanish State Debate/Speech Conference; Miguel Sanchez and Jose Garcia of Rio Vista and Jeanette Martinez of Rio del Valle. The transportation, hotel accommodations and meals will be paid by the Migrant Education Program in the Ventura County Office of Education. The purpose of the field trip is for the Rio Migrant Debate students to compete against other regional first place winners in debate. There will be districts participating in this conference from all over the state. The students will leave on Friday, May 4th and return to school on Monday, May 7, 2018.

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board

members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.9



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.9 Approval of Proposed Contract with Julie Avnit, Facilities Bond Consultant, for Bond Financial Services
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	10,000.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G Funds
Recommended Action	Staff recommends approval of the proposed contract with Julie Avnit as Facility Bond Consultant for the 2018/2019 fiscal year.

Public Content

Speaker:
Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

When the Measure G Bond was approved by voters, the district determined that assistance was needed in tracking and reporting bond construction projects and actual costs. The district's financial system, Escape, is not able to track expenses across fiscal years. This type of tracking is needed in order to meet various reporting requirements to stakeholders. This work is in support of the Citizen's Oversight Committee and State Reporting requirements.

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.10



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.10 Approval of Quote from Montgomery Hardware Co. to replace door locks at Rio Del Valle
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	19,699.39
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Maintenance
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Quote from Montgomery Hardware be approved for increased safety at Rio Del Valle.
Goals	Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school

Public Content

Speaker:
Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

A teacher misplaced the master key to Rio del Valle. Therefore, the locks on the doors to classrooms and offices at Rio Del Valle need to be replaced to increase the safety of the students and security of the property. Montgomery Hardware has given Rio School District a quote for the 190 Cylinder Core locks and keys.

[Montgomery Hardware Quote.pdf \(34 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board

subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.



Montgomery Hardware Co.
 Established 1917
Doors and Frames, Door Hardware, Security Products and Installations

8777 Lanyard Court
 Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
 Tel: (909) 204-4000 Fax: (909) 204-4001

Quote

Quote # : 410727
 Quote Date : Mar 13, 2018
 Expiration Date : Apr 12, 2018

4001

Customer:
 Rio School District
 Accounts Payable, 2500 Vineyard Ave
 Oxnard, CA 93036

Ship To:
 Rio School District
 Maint./Ops./Transportation Dept.
 2715 Vineyard Ave.
 Oxnard, CA 93036

Tel: 805-485-3111 Fax: 805-983-0221

Account Code : 20570
 Terms : Net30
 Customer Job # :
 Salesperson : Chris Montgomery
 Order Name : REF: RIO DEL VALLE
 Purchase Order # :
 Shipped Via : Common Carrier

DOUG NORVELL / REF: RIO DEL VALLE

Qty	Product Description	Unit Price	Extended Price
190	Cylinder Core 8020 MK P3A2 626 Rio Del Valle to be keyed under the AH sub master with a P3A2 keyway. Reg. # CR34448.	95.00	18,050.00
50	Pyramid Key Blanks P3A2-7PIN-28	4.65	232.50
		Pre-Tax Total	: 18,282.50
		OXNAS - City of Oxnard	: 1,416.89
		Quote Total	: 19,699.39

WARRANTY: Montgomery Hardware Co. warrants all goods to be furnished under an order to be free from defects due to faulty workmanship or material for the period of twelve months from the date of delivery to Buyer. Any applicable manufacturer warranties also apply.

INDEMNITY: Buyer agrees to save and hold Montgomery Hardware Co. harmless from any claims, demands, liabilities, costs, expenses or judgements caused by the negligence or lack of care by Buyer or Buyer's customers, agents, employees or invitees involving the use of the goods supplied by Montgomery Hardware Co. This indemnification shall include all costs, attorney's fees and other expenses paid or incurred by or imposed upon Montgomery Hardware Co. in connection with the defense of any such claims.

Montgomery Hardware Co. will save and hold Buyer harmless from any claims, demands, liabilities, cost, expenses or judgements caused by the services, products or other performance provided by Montgomery Hardware Co. or its subcontractor. This indemnification shall include all costs, attorney's fees and other expenses paid or incurred by or imposed upon Buyer in connection with the defense of any such claims.

SHIPPING DISCREPANCIES AND RETURNS: Please report all shipping discrepancies and damaged items within 48 hours. A Return Authorization (RA) is required for all returns and must be requested within 60 days of Invoice Date. Made to Order items are not returnable and Special Order items are subject to manufacturer's approval and restock fees. All returns must be in resalable condition and are subject to inspection.

Customer accepts above pricing, payment terms and conditions as noted:

Printed Mar 13, 2018 9:15 AM

Signed: _____ Dated: _____

10.11



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.11 Approval of Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	No
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Resolution Designating Applicant's Agent for Non-State Agencies by the State of California, Governor's Office of Emergency Services be approved.
Goals	Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school

Public Content

Speaker:
Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

This Resolution is for the designation of the Rio School District's Agent for Non-State Agencies to provide to the Governor's Office of Emergency Services for all matters pertaining to such state disaster assistance the assurances and agreements required. In order for the Rio School District to be eligible to receive funding, a new Resolution must be submitted every three (3) years.

[Resolution for Emergency Services.pdf \(64 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

**DESIGNATION OF APPLICANT'S AGENT RESOLUTION
FOR NON-STATE AGENCIES**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE Board of Education OF THE Rio School District
(Governing Body) (Name of Applicant)

THAT Assistant Superintendent, Business Services, OR
(Title of Authorized Agent)
Russ Olson, VCDE, OR
(Title of Authorized Agent)

(Title of Authorized Agent)

is hereby authorized to execute for and on behalf of the Rio School District, a public entity
(Name of Applicant)

established under the laws of the State of California, this application and to file it with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

THAT the Rio School District, a public entity established under the laws of the State of California,
(Name of Applicant)
hereby authorizes its agent(s) to provide to the Governor's Office of Emergency Services for all matters pertaining to such state disaster assistance the assurances and agreements required.

Please check the appropriate box below:

- This is a universal resolution and is effective for all open and future disasters up to three (3) years following the date of approval below.
- This is a disaster specific resolution and is effective for only disaster number(s) _____

Passed and approved this _____ day of _____, 20____

(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

CERTIFICATION

I, Kristen Pifko, duly appointed and Assistant Superintendent, Business Services of the
(Name) (Title)

Rio School District do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution passed
(Name of Applicant)

and approved by the Board of Education of the Rio School District on the _____ day of _____, 2018.
(Governing Body) (Name of Applicant)

(Signature) (Title)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES
Cal OES 130 - Instructions

Cal OES Form 130 Instructions

A Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies is required of all Applicants to be eligible to receive funding. A new resolution must be submitted if a previously submitted Resolution is older than three (3) years from the last date of approval, is invalid or has not been submitted.

When completing the Cal OES Form 130, Applicants should fill in the blanks on page 1. The blanks are to be filled in as follows:

Resolution Section:

Governing Body: This is the group responsible for appointing and approving the Authorized Agents.

Examples include: Board of Directors, City Council, Board of Supervisors, Board of Education, etc.

Name of Applicant: The public entity established under the laws of the State of California. Examples include: School District, Office of Education, City, County or Non-profit agency that has applied for the grant, such as: City of San Diego, Sacramento County, Burbank Unified School District, Napa County Office of Education, University Southern California.

Authorized Agent: These are the individuals that are authorized by the Governing Body to engage with the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the Governor's Office of Emergency Services regarding grants applied for by the Applicant. There are two ways of completing this section:

1. **Titles Only:** If the Governing Body so chooses, the titles of the Authorized Agents would be entered here, not their names. This allows the document to remain valid (for 3 years) if an Authorized Agent leaves the position and is replaced by another individual in the same title. If "Titles Only" is the chosen method, this document must be accompanied by a cover letter naming the Authorized Agents by name and title. This cover letter can be completed by any authorized person within the agency and does not require the Governing Body's signature.
2. **Names and Titles:** If the Governing Body so chooses, the names and titles of the Authorized Agents would be listed. A new Cal OES Form 130 will be required if any of the Authorized Agents are replaced, leave the position listed on the document or their title changes.

Governing Body Representative: These are the names and titles of the approving Board Members.

Examples include: Chairman of the Board, Director, Superintendent, etc. The names and titles cannot be one of the designated Authorized Agents, and a minimum of two or more approving board members need to be listed.

Certification Section:

Name and Title: This is the individual that was in attendance and recorded the Resolution creation and approval.

Examples include: City Clerk, Secretary to the Board of Directors, County Clerk, etc. This person cannot be one of the designated Authorized Agents or Approving Board Member (if a person holds two positions such as City Manager and Secretary to the Board and the City Manager is to be listed as an Authorized Agent, then the same person holding the Secretary position would sign the document as Secretary to the Board (not City Manager) to eliminate "Self Certification."

10.12



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.12 Approval of Change Order with Standard Drywall for additional services beyond the scope of the bid.
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	32,838.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G Funds
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Change Order with Standard Drywall be approved.

Public Content

Speaker:
Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

This change order is to cover the additional cost of adding a second layer of waterproofing to the window openings in Buildings A, B, D, and E due to change in window flashing at the STEAM campus.

[Standard Drywall Change Order.pdf \(505 KB\)](#)

[Standard Drywall Change Order.pdf \(505 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

April 4, 2018

Attn: Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #5 Metal Framing, Drywall and Plaster
Recommendation to Approve PCO #5.15 to Standard Drywall

Dear Ms. Adams,

Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #5.15 to Standard Drywall for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows;

Item 1.1 Added cost add a second layer of waterproofing to window openings in Buildings A, B, D and E

Reason; Proposed cost add a second layer of waterproofing to window openings in Buildings A, B, D and E due to change due to change in window flashing.

Project Cost Update:

Standard Drywall Base Agreement	\$6,538,000.00
Previous PCO #5.1-5.5	(\$40,534.00)
Previous PCO #5.6	<u>(\$ 250,000.00)</u>
Previous PCO #5.7	<u>\$3,160.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.8	(\$44.00)
Previous PCO #5.9	<u>\$2,324.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.10	<u>\$6,706.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.11	<u>\$10,921.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.12	<u>\$6,058.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.13	<u>\$102,009.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.14	<u>\$36,595.00</u>
PCO #5.15	<u>\$32,838.00</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$6,448,033.00

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,



Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

PCO #5.15

Project No 0045-015

4/4/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP #5 Metal Framing, Drywall and Plaster

Standard Drywall Inc

Original Contract

\$ 6,538,000.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Added cost add a second layer of waterproofing to window openings in Buildings A,B,D and E	Proposed cost add a second layer of waterproofing to window openings in Buildings A,B,D and E due to change due to change in window flashing.	\$ 32,838.00

Total PCO #5.15	\$ 32,838.00
Previous CO #5.1 -5.5	\$ (40,534)
Previous CO #5.6	\$ (250,000)
Previous CO #5.7	\$ 3,180
Previous CO #5.8	\$ (44.00)
Previous CO #5.9	\$ 2,324.00
Previous CO #5.10	\$ 6,706.00
Previous CO #5.11	\$ 10,921.00
Previous CO #5.12	\$ 6,058.00
Previous CO #5.13	\$ 102,009.00
Previous CO #5.14	\$ 36,595.00
Original Contract	\$ 6,538,000.00
Revised Contract	\$ 6,448,033.00



April 4, 2018

Rob Perks
Balfour Beatty Construction
300 E. Esplanade Dr, Suite 1120
Oxnard CA, 93036

Via: Email

CHANGE REQUEST NO. 14r

**RE: Rio Steam K-8
2999 No. Ventura Rd.
Oxnard CA, 93036**

**RFI #:
PCO #:
EWA #:
CD #:**

Dear Mr. Perks,

The following scope described below is for the above referenced project.

Scope: Pursuant to Rob Perks direction SDI's sub Tarlton is to add a second layer of SAF to window openings which was previously in their scope due to changes in the window flashing scope. See the attached COR from Talton as well as the one from Rob Perks on Tuesday March 20th 2018.

TOTAL THIS CHANGE REQUEST: \$ 32,838.00

Qualifications:

This request for change order has been priced so that the work contained herein is to be done concurrently with and at the same time as our contracted scope of work. Should the following change order work be performed out of sequence from our current work, this change request will have to be re-quoted. Escalation fees will be based upon, but not limited to job site conditions and how they may have changed from the time of the original quote, the nature of the delay, and applicable mobilization. No work on this change request shall commence until written authorization from the Prime Contractor to SDI is received. Written authorization from the Prime Contractor to SDI shall constitute acceptance by the Owner and added to the Contract of SDI.

This Change Request is valid for ten days.

Additional Time Required for this Change Request is: **10 Days**

If you have any questions or require clarification of any sort, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,


Matt Dobkins
Project Manager



EX.# EX-005-01R
 GC #
 Date Mar 28, 2018
 Job # 14-00625

To: **STANDARD DRYWALL INC**
 46717 Fremont Blvd

 Fremont, CA 94538
 Phone: 510-623-9991

Project: **Rio Steam K-8 Campus**
 2999 & 3001 North Ventura Road
 Oxnard, CA 93036

Description: EX-005-01R Added SAF at "revised flashing at windows" email dated 3-20-18

Bldg A

Labor	# of Men	Qty Hrs	Total Hrs	Rate	Total
Lath	1	39.00 Hrs	39.00	82.99	\$3,236.61
Total Labor					\$3,236.61

Material	Size	Quantity UOM	Unit Price	Total
PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	9"	9.00 ROLL	77.76 ROLL	\$699.84
GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER PRIMER	PAIL	0.50 EA	365.04 PAIL	\$182.52
Total Material				\$882.36
Subtotal for Detail				\$4,118.97

Bldg B

Labor	# of Men	Qty Hrs	Total Hrs	Rate	Total
Lath	1	85.00 Hrs	85.00	82.99	\$7,054.16
Total Labor					\$7,054.16

Material	Size	Quantity UOM	Unit Price	Total
PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	9"	14.00 ROLL	77.76 ROLL	\$1,088.64
GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER PRIMER	PAIL	0.88 EA	365.04 PAIL	\$319.41
Total Material				\$1,408.05
Subtotal for Detail				\$8,462.20

Bldg D

Labor	# of Men	Qty Hrs	Total Hrs	Rate	Total
Lath	1	111.00 Hrs	111.00	82.99	\$9,211.89
Total Labor					\$9,211.89

Material	Size	Quantity UOM	Unit Price	Total
PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	9"	18.00 ROLL	77.76 ROLL	\$1,399.68
GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER PRIMER	PAIL	1.13 EA	365.04 PAIL	\$410.67
Total Material				\$1,810.35
Subtotal for Detail				\$11,022.24

Bldg E

Labor	# of Men	Qty Hrs	Total Hrs	Rate	Total
Lath	1	36.00 Hrs	36.00	82.99	\$2,987.64
Total Labor					\$2,987.64

Bldg E

Material	Size	Quantity UOM	Unit Price	Total
PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	8"	6.00 ROLL	77.76 ROLL	\$466.56
GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER PRIMER	PAIL	0.38 EA	365.04 PAIL	\$138.89
Total Material				\$605.45

Subtotal for Detail \$3,591.09

Notes: This added scope adds 31.7 man days of work to our scope. With an average Lath crew of 3 men, this will add over 10 days to our total work duration.

AUTHORIZED BY: Matt Dobkins
ON BEHALF OF: STANDARD DRYWALL INC
PROJECT MANAGER: Shawn J. Curry
ESTIMATOR: Matthew S. Pimental

Labor Total:	\$22,480.29
Material Total:	\$4,704.21
Sub Trade Total:	\$0.00
Cleanup Total:	\$0.00
Equipment Total:	\$0.00
Misc. Total:	\$0.00
Sub Total:	\$27,184.50
Mark Up:	\$4,079.18 15.00%

Total:	\$31,273.68	Applicable Taxes
---------------	--------------------	-------------------------



Action Gypsum Supply West LP
 PO BOX 40010
 HOUSTON, TX 77240-
 Phone: (562)-269-5000

QUOTE
LON00460099

Account: 3133 0003
Branch: 92LON
Phone: (559)-486-0584
Fax: (559)-486-0511

BILL TO:
 TARLTON AND SONS INC
 3562 S ELM AVE
 FRESNO CA 93706

SHIP TO:
 TARLTON - RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS
 2999 & 3001 NORTH VENTURA ROAD
 GC:
 Oxnard CA 93036

PO:	REF:	JOB:
EXP DELV DATE: 03/28/18	SALES: FNAVA	TYPE: AGS DEL
ACTIVATION DATE: 03/28/18	AGENTS: FCASILLAS	QUOTED FOR:
CLOSE DATE: 04/28/18		QUOTED BY: Fcasillas
		SHIP VIA:
		FRT TERM:

QUANTITY	UOM	ITEM/DESCRIPTION	PRICE/UOM	AMOUNT
		Job Contact: SHAWN		
1	EA	GPB9 9" X 75' GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	72.00/EA	72.00
1	EA	PBP5GAL GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER WB PRIMER	338.00/EA	338.00
		SUBTOTAL		410.00
		Oxnard* 7.75%		31.78
<p>THE MATERIAL LISTED ABOVE HAS BEEN RECEIVED COMPLETE AND UNDAMAGED. X *** IF THE MATERIAL IS DAMAGED OR MISSING PLEASE MAKE A NOTE ON THIS TICKET *** ACTION GYPSUM SUPPLY LP RETURN POLICY NO cash refunds. Returns must be made within 10 days of purchase. Proof of purchase required. We will NOT accept returns on special order material. Any refund is issued by check within 30 days of return. 15% restocking charge on all returned material.</p>				

PAYMENT TERMS:
 1% 10TH NET 20TH

Total

\$441.78

Take off Summary

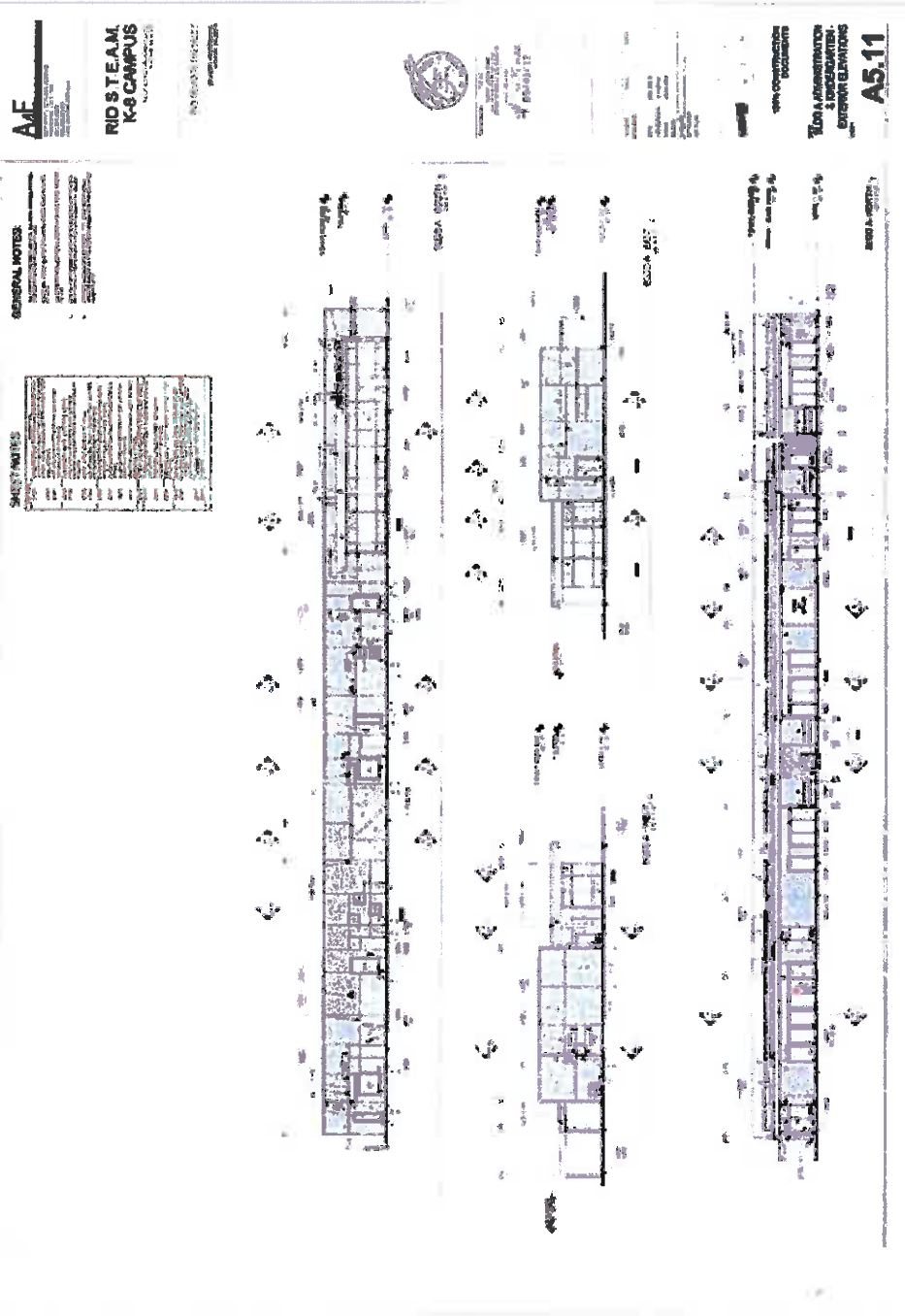
PLASTER LF.

Added window wrap Pane-barrier wall
 flashing

LENGTH
 681 LF

PLASTER
 LATH (PAUL)
 LATH (ROLL)

PAUL
 ROLL



Take off Summary

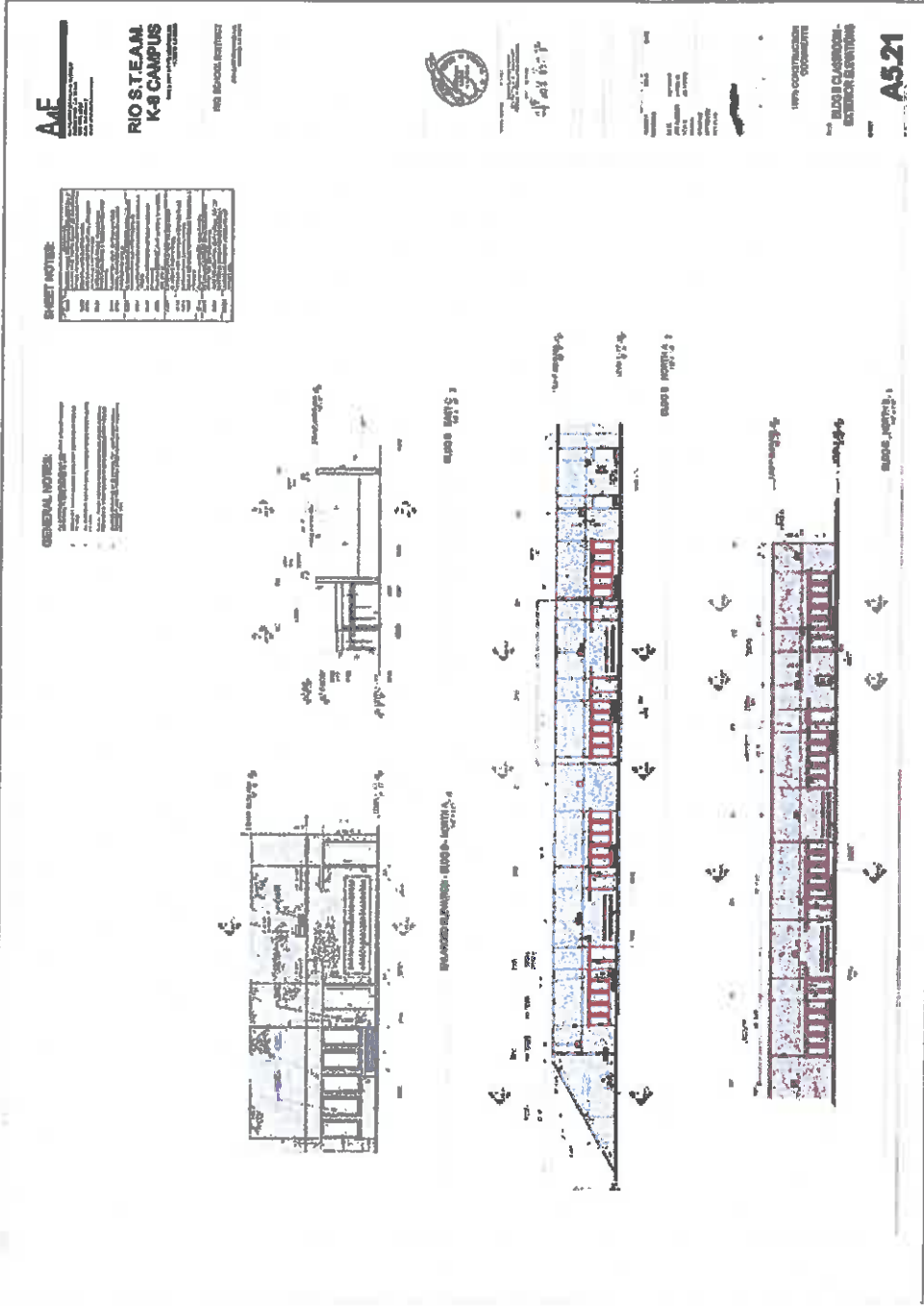
PLASTER L.F.

LENGTH
 780 FT

Added window wrap Per e-builder wall
 flashing

PLASTER
 LATH (PAL)
 LATH (ROLL)

PAL
 ROLL





Take off Summary

PLASTER L.F.

Added window wrap Pave-barrier wall
Finishing

LENGTH

138 FT

PLASTER

LATH (PAK)

LATH (ROLL)

PAK

ROLL

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.
- 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS.
- 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL ADJACENT AREAS AT ALL TIMES.
- 4. ALL MATERIALS AND METHODS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- 5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.
- 6. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.
- 7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A NEAT AND ORDERLY WORK AREA.
- 8. ALL WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
- 9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY INSURANCE AND BONDS.
- 10. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

KEYNOTES:

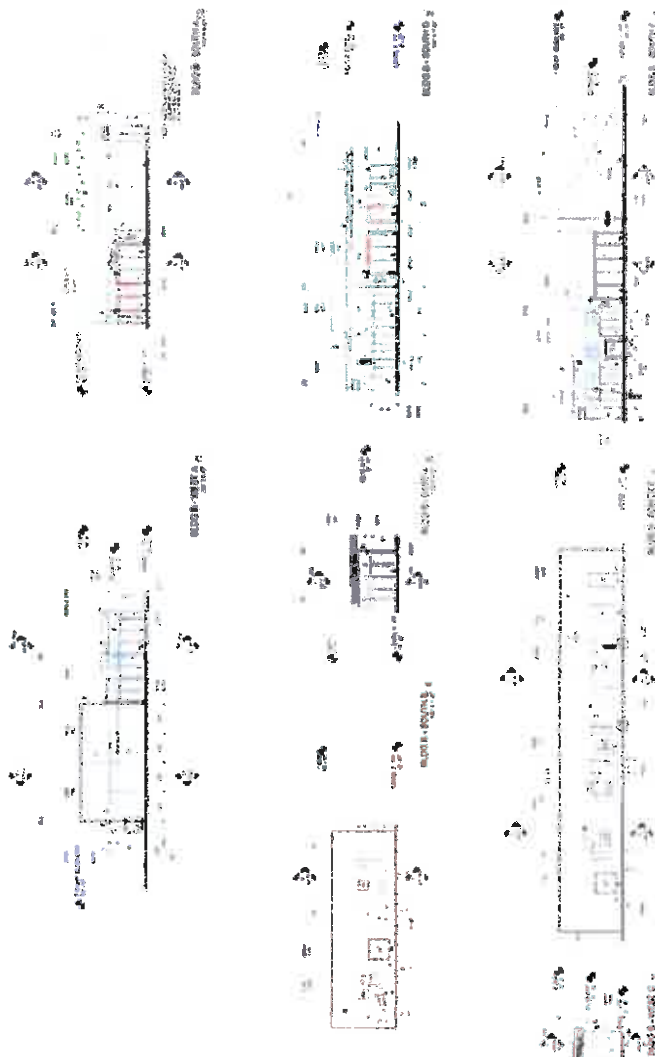
- 1. SEE DRAWING FOR DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS.
- 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.
- 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS.
- 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL ADJACENT AREAS AT ALL TIMES.
- 5. ALL MATERIALS AND METHODS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.
- 7. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.
- 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A NEAT AND ORDERLY WORK AREA.
- 9. ALL WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
- 10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY INSURANCE AND BONDS.
- 11. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

- 1. SEE DRAWING FOR DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS.
- 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.
- 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS.
- 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL ADJACENT AREAS AT ALL TIMES.
- 5. ALL MATERIALS AND METHODS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES.
- 7. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME.
- 8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A NEAT AND ORDERLY WORK AREA.
- 9. ALL WASTE SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF AT THE END OF EACH DAY.
- 10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY INSURANCE AND BONDS.
- 11. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.



RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS

PROFESSIONAL ARCHITECT



A5.22

Take off Summary

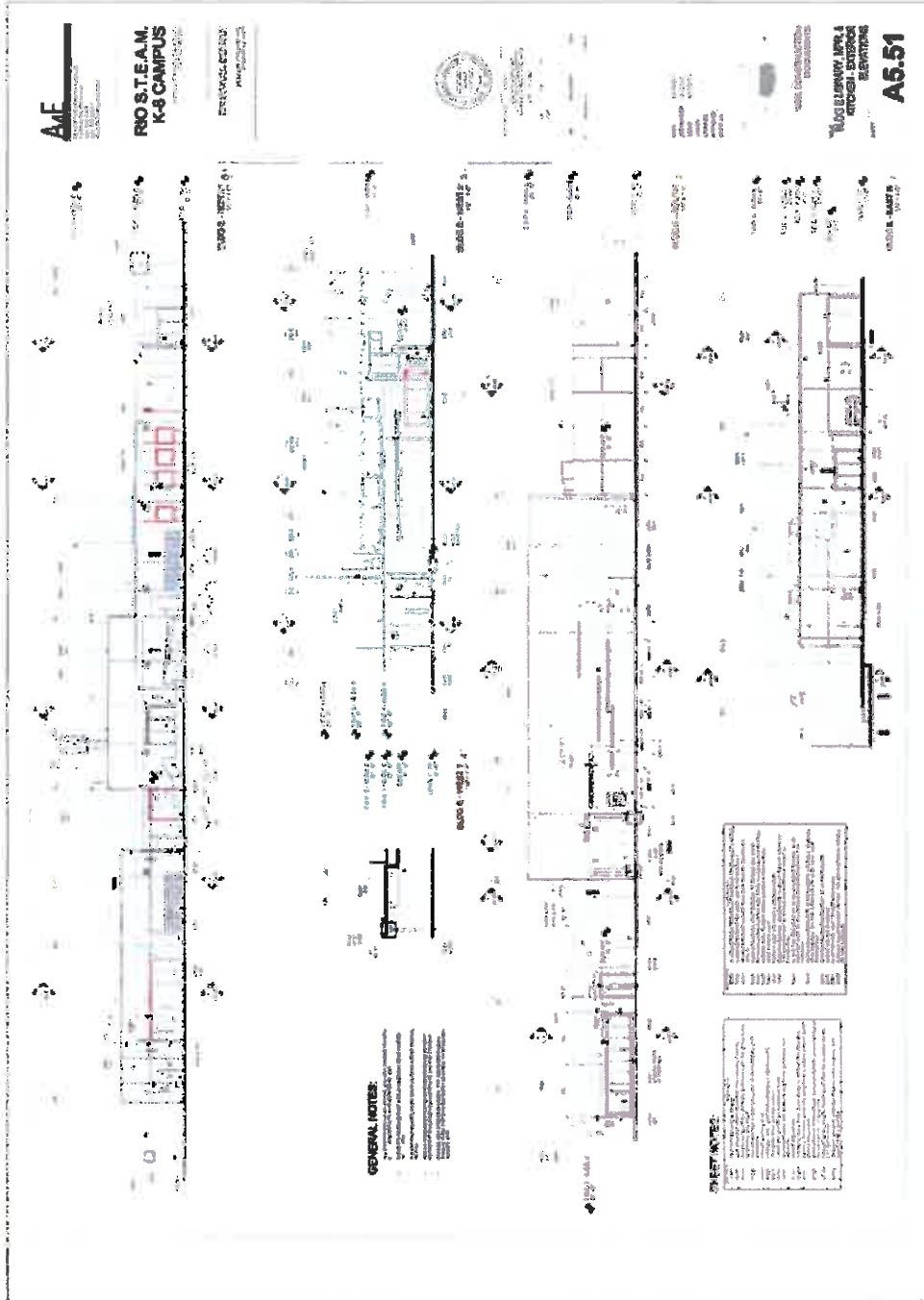
PLASTER L.F.

Added window wrap Poly-barrier wall
 flashing

LENGTH
 303 FT

PLASTER
 LATH (PAL)
 LATH (ROLL)

PAL
 ROLL



GENERAL NOTES:

1. PLASTER SHALL BE 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 PLASTER.
2. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.
3. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.
4. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.

QUESTIONS:

1. PLASTER SHALL BE 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 PLASTER.

2. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.

3. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.

4. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.

QUESTIONS:

1. PLASTER SHALL BE 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 PLASTER.

2. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.

3. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.

4. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED OVER 1/2" THICK TYPE S-1 LATH.

A5.51

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

April 4, 2018

Attn: Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #5 Metal Framing, Drywall and Plaster
Recommendation to Approve PCO #5.15 to Standard Drywall

Dear Ms. Adams,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #5.15 to Standard Drywall for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows;

Item 1.1 Added cost add a second layer of waterproofing to window openings in Buildings A, B, D and E
Reason; Proposed cost add a second layer of waterproofing to window openings in Buildings A, B, D and E due to change due to change in window flashing.

Project Cost Update:

Standard Drywall Base Agreement	\$6,538,000.00
Previous PCO #5.1-5.5	<u>(\$40,534.00)</u>
Previous PCO #5.6	<u>(\$ 250,000.00)</u>
Previous PCO #5.7	<u>\$3,160.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.8	<u>(\$44.00)</u>
Previous PCO #5.9	<u>\$2,324.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.10	<u>\$6,706.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.11	<u>\$10,921.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.12	<u>\$6,058.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.13	<u>\$102,009.00</u>
Previous PCO #5.14	<u>\$36,595.00</u>
PCO #5.15	<u>\$32,838.00</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$6,448,033.00

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,



Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

PCO #5.15

Project No 0045-015

4/4/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP #5 Metal Framing, Drywall and Plaster

Standard Drywall Inc

Original Contract

\$ 6,538,000.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Added cost add a second layer of waterproofing to window openings in Buildings A,B,D and E	Proposed cost add a second layer of waterproofing to window openings in Buildings A,B,D and E due to change due to change in window flashing.	\$ 32,838.00

Total PCO #5.15	\$ 32,838.00
Previous CO #5.1 -5.5	\$ (40,534)
Previous CO #5.6	\$ (250,000)
Previous CO #5.7	\$ 3,180
Previous CO #5.8	\$ (44.00)
Previous CO #5.9	\$ 2,324.00
Previous CO #5.10	\$ 6,706.00
Previous CO #5.11	\$ 10,921.00
Previous CO #5.12	\$ 6,058.00
Previous CO #5.13	\$ 102,009.00
Previous CO #5.14	\$ 36,595.00
Original Contract	\$ 6,538,000.00
Revised Contract	\$ 6,448,033.00



April 4, 2018

Rob Perks
Balfour Beatty Construction
300 E. Esplanade Dr, Suite 1120
Oxnard CA, 93036

Via: Email

CHANGE REQUEST NO. 14r

**RE: Rio Steam K-8
2999 No. Ventura Rd.
Oxnard CA, 93036**

**RFI #:
PCO #:
EWA #:
CD #:**

Dear Mr. Perks,

The following scope described below is for the above referenced project.

Scope: Pursuant to Rob Perks direction SDI's sub Tarlton is to add a second layer of SAF to window openings which was previously in their scope due to changes in the window flashing scope. See the attached COR from Talton as well as the from Rob Perks on Tuesday March 20th 2018.

TOTAL THIS CHANGE REQUEST: \$ 32,838.00

Qualifications:

This request for change order has been priced so that the work contained herein is to be done concurrently with and at the same time as our contracted scope of work. Should the following change order work be performed out of sequence from our work, this change request will have to be re-quoted. Escalation fees will be based upon, but not limited to job site conditions and how they may have changed from the time of the original quote, the nature of the delay, and applicable mobilization. No work on this change request shall commence until written authorization from the Prime Contractor to SDI is received. Written authorization from the Prime Contractor to SDI shall constitute acceptance by the Owner and added to the Contract of SDI.

This Change Request is valid for ten days.

Additional Time Required for this Change Request is: **10 Days**

If you have any questions or require clarification of any sort, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Matt Dobkins', is written over a blue horizontal line.

**Matt Dobkins
Project Manager**



EX # EX-005-01R
 GC #
 Date Mar 28, 2018
 Job # 14-00625

To: **STANDARD DRYWALL INC**
 46717 Fremont Blvd

 Fremont, CA 94538
 Phone: 510-623-9991

Project: **Rio Steam K-8 Campus**
 2999 & 3001 North Ventura Road
 Oxnard, CA 93036

Description: EX-005-01R Added SAF at "revised flashing at windows" email dated 3-20-18

Bldg A

Labor	# of Men	Qty Hrs	Total Hrs	Rate	Total
Lath	1	39.00 Hrs	39.00	82.99	\$3,236.61
Total Labor					\$3,236.61
Material	Size	Quantity UOM	Unit Price	Total	
PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	9"	9.00 ROLL	77.76 ROLL	\$699.84	
GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER PRIMER	PAIL	0.50 EA	385.04 PAIL	\$182.52	
Total Material					\$882.36
Subtotal for Detail					\$4,118.97

Bldg B

Labor	# of Men	Qty Hrs	Total Hrs	Rate	Total
Lath	1	85.00 Hrs	85.00	82.99	\$7,054.15
Total Labor					\$7,054.15
Material	Size	Quantity UOM	Unit Price	Total	
PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	9"	14.00 ROLL	77.76 ROLL	\$1,088.64	
GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER PRIMER	PAIL	0.88 EA	365.04 PAIL	\$319.41	
Total Material					\$1,408.05
Subtotal for Detail					\$8,462.20

Bldg D

Labor	# of Men	Qty Hrs	Total Hrs	Rate	Total
Lath	1	111.00 Hrs	111.00	82.99	\$9,211.89
Total Labor					\$9,211.89
Material	Size	Quantity UOM	Unit Price	Total	
PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	9"	18.00 ROLL	77.76 ROLL	\$1,399.68	
GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER PRIMER	PAIL	1.13 EA	365.04 PAIL	\$410.67	
Total Material					\$1,810.35
Subtotal for Detail					\$11,022.24

Bldg E

Labor	# of Men	Qty Hrs	Total Hrs	Rate	Total
Lath	1	36.00 Hrs	36.00	82.99	\$2,987.64
Total Labor					\$2,987.64

Bldg E

Material	Size	Quantity UOM	Unit Price	Total
PERM-A-BARRIER DETAIL MEMBRANE	9"	6.00 ROLL	77.76 ROLL	\$466.56
GRACE PERM-A-BARRIER PRIMER	PAIL	0.38 EA	365.04 PAIL	\$136.89
Total Material				\$603.45

Subtotal for Detail \$3,591.09

Notes: This added scope adds 31.7 man days of work to our scope. With an average Lath crew of 3 men, this will add over 10 days to our total work duration.

AUTHORIZED BY: Matt Dobkins
ON BEHALF OF: STANDARD DRYWALL INC
PROJECT MANAGER: Shawn J. Curry
ESTIMATOR: Matthew S. Pimentel

Labor Total:	\$22,490.29
Material Total:	\$4,704.21
Sub Trade Total:	\$0.00
Cleanup Total:	\$0.00
Equipment Total:	\$0.00
Misc. Total:	\$0.00
Sub Total:	\$27,194.50
Mark Up:	\$4,079.18 15.00%
Total:	\$31,273.68 ^{**Applicable Taxes}

Take off Summary

PLASTER L.F.

Added window wrap Per-a-border wall
 Finishing

LENGTH
 788 FT

PLASTER	PAL	ROLL
LATH (PAL)		
LATH (ROLL)		

AME

RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

100% CLASSROOM-EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. SEE GENERAL NOTES TO PLANS.
- 2. SEE SPECIFICATIONS TO PLANS.
- 3. SEE NOTES TO EACH DRAWING.
- 4. SEE NOTES TO EACH SECTION.
- 5. SEE NOTES TO EACH DETAIL.
- 6. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 7. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 8. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 9. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 10. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 11. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 12. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 13. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 14. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 15. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 16. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 17. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 18. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 19. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.
- 20. SEE NOTES TO EACH SCHEDULE.

SHEET NOTES:

1	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
2	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
3	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
4	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
5	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
6	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
7	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
8	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
9	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
10	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
11	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
12	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
13	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
14	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
15	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
16	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
17	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
18	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
19	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT
20	PLASTER L.F.	788 FT

100% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

100% CLASSROOM-EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

A5.21

Take off Summary

PLASTER L.F.

Added window wrap Perimeter wall
 flashing

LENGTH
 138 FT

PLASTER	PAL
LATH (PAL)	ROLL
LATH (ROLL)	

GENERAL NOTES:

1. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED TO EXTERIOR WALLS AND PARTITION WALLS.
2. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED TO INTERIOR WALLS AND PARTITION WALLS.
3. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED TO CEILING.
4. PLASTER SHALL BE APPLIED TO FLOOR.

A5.22

AMF

**RO STEAM
 K-8 CAMPUS**

NO SCALE, EXCEPT
 AS SHOWN

Take off Summary

PLASTER L.F. **LENGTH**
 1,151 FT

Added window wrap Pca-b barrier wall
 flashing

PLASTER
 LATH (PAC)
 LATH (ROLL)

PAUL
ROLL

GENERAL NOTE:
 1. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR MATERIALS AND METHODS.
 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODES AND ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL ORDINANCES.
 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS.
 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL UTILITIES AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES AT ALL TIMES.

PERMIT NOTE:
 1. THIS SET OF PLANS IS SUBMITTED FOR PERMIT REVIEW.
 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL UTILITIES AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES AT ALL TIMES.

PROJECT INFORMATION:
 PROJECT NO: 2024-001
 SHEET NO: A5.41
 DATE: 10/26/2024

CLIENT:
 RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS
 12345 MAIN ST
 ANYTOWN, CA 90301

DESIGNER:
 PLEXIXIS SOFTWARE, INC.
 67890 MARKET ST
 ANYTOWN, CA 90301

SCALE:
 AS SHOWN

PROJECT LOCATION:
 RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS
 12345 MAIN ST
 ANYTOWN, CA 90301

PROJECT NO: 2024-001
SHEET NO: A5.41
DATE: 10/26/2024

CLIENT:
 RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS
 12345 MAIN ST
 ANYTOWN, CA 90301

DESIGNER:
 PLEXIXIS SOFTWARE, INC.
 67890 MARKET ST
 ANYTOWN, CA 90301

SCALE:
 AS SHOWN

PROJECT LOCATION:
 RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS
 12345 MAIN ST
 ANYTOWN, CA 90301

Take off Summary

PLASTER L.F.

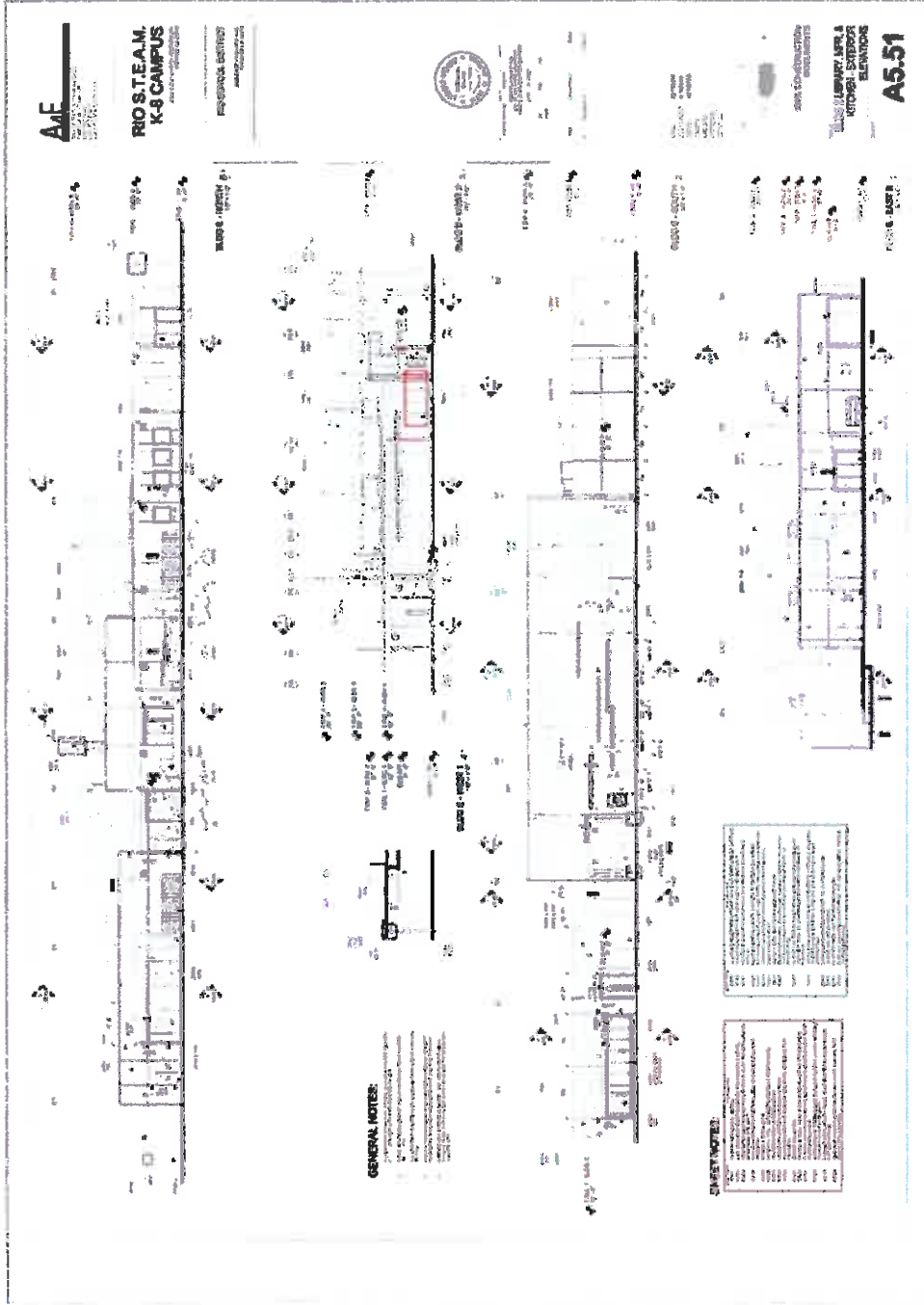
Added window wrap Per-a-barrier wall flashing

LENGTH

303 FT

PLASTER
 LATH (PAL)
 LATH (ROLL)

PAL
 ROLL



10.13



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.13 Change Order for Anderson Systems for added scope Items as listed on the attached breakdown from Balfour Beatty.
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	32,070.66
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G Funds
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Change Order with Anderson Systems be approved.

Public Content

Speaker:
Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

See attached breakdown of charges from Anderson Systems

Anderson Systems.pdf (2,725 KB)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Robert Perks".

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. **Rachel Adams (A4E)**
Jesus Muguerza Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

**Rio School District
2500 E. Vineyard Ave, Suite 1-100
Oxnard, Ca 93036**

**CO 16.3
4-12-2018**

PROJECT NO: 0045-015

CO NO: 16.3

PROJECT NAME: RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS

CONTRACTOR: Anderson Systems

SCOPE OF WORK: SEE ATTACHED

COST:

Original Contract Amount	\$ 2,900,000.00
Previously Approved Change Orders	\$ (32,009.00)
This Change Order	\$ 32,070.66
Adjusted Contract Amount	\$ 2,900,061.66

TIME:

Original Contract Completion Date	December 2018
Previously Approved Completion Extension Days	0
Completion Days Extension this Change Order	0
Adjusted Contract Completion Date	December 2018

IT IS AGREED BY THE CONTRACTOR THAT THE AMMENDED CONTRACT AMOUNT AND/OR TIME, IF ANY, INCLUDES FULL AND COMPLETE EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT AND COMPENSATION FOR ALL CONTRACT WORK AND EXTRA WORK PERFORMED ON THE PROJECT INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CHANGES, DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS, SUSPENSIONS, DELAYS, RESCHEDULING, ACCELERATION, IMPACT AND EXTENDED OVERHEAD AS IT RELATES SPECIFICALLY TO ITEMS 16.3, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, 16.7, 16.8 OF THE ATTACHED LISTING. CONTRACTOR HEREBY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR TIME ARISING OUT OF THE WORK SPECIFIC TO ITEMS 16.3, 16.4, 16.5, 16.6, 16.7, 16.8 OF THE ATTACHED LISTING, AND HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE AMOUNT SHOWN ABOVE CONSTITUTES PAYMENT IN FULL ACCORDING TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN MODIFIED BY PREVIOUSLY ISSUED DISTRICT CHANGE ORDERS, AND FURTHER MODIFIED BY THIS CHANGE ORDER, THE CONTRACT REMAINS IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT

Contractor: Anderson Systems

By _____

By _____

Date _____

Date _____

District Architect; Architecture 4 Education

District PM/CM; Balfour Beatty Construction

By _____

By _____

Date _____

Date _____

PCO to Contract
Rio Bid 0045-015

Rio School District

CO #16.3

Project No 0045-015

4/10/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#16 Plumbing and Site Utilities

Adnerson Systems

Original Contract

\$ 2,900,000.00

PCO No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
16.3	4	Cost per ASI 7R2- Gridline Modifications	Added cost to modify the previously submitted coordination drawings to accommodate the new gridlines.	\$ 1,066.50
16.4	5	Cost per ASI 10- Relocation of 4" sewer line	Added cost to relocate a portion of the 4" sewer line due to plan changes per ASI 10	\$ 7,517.01
16.5	6	Added cost per ASI 10, to perform additional work to the storm drain line due to changes in the plans	Per ASI10- Added 4" storm drain to the elevator pit perforated storm drain for Building D and Future Building C.	\$ 4,342.15
16.6	7	Added cost to provide & install an added bottle filling station	Per the Districts request, added cost to provide and install added bottle filling station on the exterior wall of the Boys Locker Room at Building E.	\$ 4,449.00
16.7	8	Added cost per CCD-A01 trench and installed underground gas lines to serve the Student Kitchen stoves in Building E.	Per CCD-A01, added cost to trench and installed underground gas lines to serve the Student Kitchen stoves in Building E. This was tracked on a T&M basis.	\$ 2,843.00
16.8	9	Added cost per ASI 12 and RFI-062R1- Plumbing Revisions	Proposed added cost to install additional (10) hose bibs to the building rooftops for maintenance of the rooftop equipment.	\$ 10,953.00

Total CO #16.3

\$ 32,070.66

Previous CO 16.1

\$ (62,428.00)

Previous CO 16.2

\$ 30,419.00

Original Contract

\$ 2,900,000.00

Revised Contract

\$ 2,900,081.66

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

March 13, 2018

Attn; Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #16 Plumbing and Site Utilities
Recommendation to Approve PCO #16.3 to Anderson Systems

Dear Ms. Adams,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #16.3 to Anderson Systems for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows:

Item 1.1 Added cost per ASI 7R2- Gridline Modification
Reason; Added cost to modify the previously submitted coordination drawings to accommodate the new gridlines.

Project Cost Update:

Anderson Systems Base Agreement	\$2,900,000.00
Previous PCO #16.1	(\$62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	\$30,149.65
PCO #16.3	<u>\$ 1,889.60</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$2,869,957.85

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

PCO #16.3

Project No 0045-015

3/13/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#16 Plumbing and Site Utilities

Anderson Systems

Original Contract

\$ 2,900,000.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Cost per ASI 7R2- Gridline Modifications	Added cost to modify the previously submitted coordination drawings to accommodate the new gridlines.	\$ 1,966.50

Total PCO #16.3	\$ 1,966.50
Previous PCO #16.1	\$ (62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	\$ 30,419.65
Original Contract	\$ 2,900,000.00
Revised Contract	\$ 2,869,957.85



ANDERSON SYSTEMS

5958 CORTA STREET, GOLETA, CA 93117-3916 805-683-6133 LICENSE 497882

Change Order

Order#: 4

Order Date: 10/24/2017

To: Rio School District
2500 Vineyard Ave.
Oxnard CA 93030

Project: 172387
Rio STEAM K-8 School
Rio STEAM K-8 School
2999 & 3001 N. Ventura Rd.
Oxnard CA 93036

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract.

Plans Attached

Ordered By: _____

Customer Order: _____

Specifications Attached

Description of Work	Amount
	1,966.50

Notes

Per the changes in the provided ASI 7R2 drawings, Anderson Systems will have to modify the previously submitted coordination drawings to accommodate the new gridlines. Please see below for a breakdown of added cost.

CAD / Detailer - 18 Hours @ \$95/Hr = \$1,710.00

15% Markup - \$256.50

Total - \$1,966.50

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Requested Amount of Change

1,966.50

The original Contract Sum was _____	2,900,000.00
Net change by previous Change Orders _____	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order _____	2,900,000.00
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order _____	1,966.50
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be _____	2,901,966.50
The Contract Time will be changed by _____	0 Days

Owner: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____ Date: _____

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

March 14, 2018

Attn: Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #16 Plumbing and Site Utilities
Recommendation to Approve PCO #16.4 to Anderson Systems

Dear Ms. Adams,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #16.4 to Anderson Systems for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows:

Item 1.1 Added per ASI 10- Relocation of 4" sewer line
Reason; Added cost to relocate a portion of the 4" sewer line due to plan changes, per ASI 10

Project Cost Update:

Anderson Systems Base Agreement	\$2,900,000.00
Previous PCO #16.1	<u>(\$62,428.30)</u>
Previous PCO #16.2	<u>\$30,149.65</u>
Previous PCO #16.3	<u>\$1,966.50</u>
PCO #16.4	<u>\$ 7,517.01</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$2,877,474.86

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerza Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

PCO #16.4

Project No 0045-015

3/14/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#16 Plumbing and Site Utilities

Anderson Systems

Original Contract

\$ 2,900,000.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Cost per ASI 10- Relocation of 4" sewer line	Added cost to relocate a portion of the 4" sewer line due to plan changes, per ASI 10	\$ 7,517.01

Total PCO #16.4	\$ 7,517.01
Previous PCO #16.1	\$ (62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	\$30,419.65
Previous PCO #16.3	\$1,966.50
Original Contract	\$ 2,900,000.00
Revised Contract	\$ 2,877,474.86



To:	Balfour Beatty	Date:	October 16, 2017
From:	Architecture for Education Incorporated	Project Name:	RIO STEAM Academy
Re:	Updated Civil SHT C1.05	Project No:	A1406-00

The revisions are clouded, and the narrative is as follows:

- Revised City 8" waterline per current Radfall Company waterline plan, based upon City of Oxnard plan check corrections for Site Improvements.
- Revised 6" private waterline in the northeast corner of the site to remove line from public waterline easement, as requested by the City of Oxnard, based upon City of Oxnard plan check corrections for Site Improvements.
- Revised 4" storm drain alignment in northeast corner of the site to avoid revised 6" private waterline. With the 4" storm drain pipe installed, the 6" waterline will cross over the 4" storm drain 2 times, which is OK.
- Added 4" storm drain to the elevator pit perforated storm drain for Building D and Future Building C. Please clarify Ray's 10-16-17 email stating that the PSD was deleted at the elevator pit for Building D. If not, it appears that the storm drain in the area of Building D is not yet constructed and the minor elevation change is feasible. For Building C the extension into the building area for the elevator pit storm drain does not affect the design storm drain elevations, so it is OK if the storm drain is already constructed. These SD lines will be eliminated from the scope of work based upon response to RFI 0076. Modified drawings will not be issued.
- Revised Construction Note 145 to be a 4" diameter service and meter.
- Revised 4" sewer location between Building A and Building E. The sewer will need to be re-constructed in this area, based upon City of Oxnard plan check corrections for Site Improvements.



ANDERSON SYSTEMS

5958 CORTA STREET, GOLETA, CA 93117-3916 805-663-6133 LICENSE 497882

Change Order

Order#: 5

Order Date: 01/10/2018

To: Rio School District
2500 Vineyard Ave.
Oxnard CA 93030

Project: 172387
Rio STEAM K-8 School
Rio STEAM K-8 School
2999 & 3001 N. Ventura Rd.
Oxnard CA 93036

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract.

Plans Attached

Ordered By: 65 Christopher Gereau

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached

Description of Work

Amount

7,517.01

Notes

At the request of BBC, Sam Hill & Sons relocated a portion of sewer line due to plan changes. The portion of sewer line that had to be relocated had been installed prior to the changes on ASI 10.

Subcontractor: \$6,407.37

Markup @ 15%: \$961.25

Subtotal: \$7,368.62

Bond @ 2%: \$147.39

Total: \$7,517.01

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Requested Amount of Change

7,517.01

The original Contract Sum was _____	2,900,000.00
Net change by previous Change Orders _____	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order _____	2,900,000.00
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order _____	7,517.01
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be _____	2,907,517.01
The Contract Time will be changed by _____	0 Days

Owner: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____ Date: _____



P.O. BOX 5670
 VENTURA, CA 93005
 License No. 648594

Phone: (805) 644-6278
 Fax: (805) 644-2813
 Website: samhillandsons.com

REQUEST FOR CHANGE ORDER (RFC): 2

Date: 11/12/17

Customer: Anderson Systems, Inc.

Contract Scope: Civil & Site Utilities

Project Name: Rio S.T.E.A.M. K-8 Campus, Oxnard

SH&S Job Number: 4595.17

	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	SUBTOTAL
1	<u>EWT# 4595102417</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>LS</u>	<u>\$ 4,119.37</u>	<u>\$ 4,119.37</u>
2	<u>EWT# 4595102517</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>LS</u>	<u>\$ 2,289.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,289.00</u>
3	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u></u>	<u>\$ -</u>

TOTAL FOR THIS REQUEST FOR CHANGE: \$ 6,408.37

Reason for Change: This RFC is for work performed on relocation of installed sewer line due to plan changes. Sewer had been installed prior to plan changes on ASI 10.

Submitted By: Scott Anderson

Date: 11/10/2017

Approved By: _____

Date: _____

Invoice 198583

Invoice Date 10/25/17

SA

FAMCON PIPE AND SUPPLY, INC
200 LAMBERT ST.
OXNARD, CA 93036-1022

Job# 4595-30

Telephone: 805/485-4350

Bill To:

HILL, SAM & SON'S, INC.
P.O. BOX 5670
VENTURA, CA 93005-0670

Ship To:

VENTURA RD. AND FOREST PARK BLVD
OXNARD

Fax: / -

Customer	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Terms			
08220	OT	Origin	NET 30 DAYS			
Purchase Order Number		Salesperson	Order Date	Our Order Number		
JR		3W	10/23/17	192394		
Quantity Ordered	Quantity Shipped	Item Number	Unit of Measure	Unit Price		Extended Price
				Discount %	Tax	
140.000	140.000	PDR2604	FOOT	1.200		168.00
	0.000	PIPE, 4" SDR26 HEAVY WALL SEWER X 14' JOINTS		Y		
1.000	1.000	NSTAPE3S	EACH	30.000		30.00
	0.000	3" X 1000 SEWER DETECTABLE TAPE		Y		
2.000	2.000	NSSDR26Y04G	EACH	29.000		58.00
	0.000	WYE, GXGXG SDR26 4"		Y		
5.000	5.000	NSSDR26454SG	EACH	9.000		45.00
	0.000	4" SDR26 SXG 46		Y		
1.000	1.000	NS9170004	EACH	10.000		10.00
	0.000	4" GXG SDR26 22-1/2 BEND #917-0004		Y		
<p>90</p> <p>V 540 / # 4595</p> <p>FW 4595 102417</p>						
<p>Nontaxable Subtotal</p> <p>Taxable Subtotal</p> <p>Tax (7.760%)</p> <p>Total Invoice</p>						<p>0.00</p> <p>311.00</p> <p>24.10</p> <p>335.10</p>

AMCON PIPE AND SUPPLY, INC
 30 LAMBERT ST
 OXNARD, CA 93036-1022

CONFIRMATION/ORDER:

Order Number: 192394



Order Date: 10/23/17

Page: 1

PICKING TICKET

Bill To:
 HILL, SAM & SON'S, INC.
 P.O. BOX 5870
 VENTURA, CA 93005-0670

Ship To:
 VENTURA RD. AND FOREST PARK BLVD
 OXNARD

Customer	Salesprsn	Purchase Order #	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Our Order #	Job #
08220	3W	JR.	OT	Origin	BO	4595-30 <i>T/M</i>

Line	Item Description	Req Date	Location	U/M	Open Qty	Qty Picked	Bin	Qty Avail
1	PDR2604 PIPE, 4" SDR26 HEAVY WALL SEWER X 14' JOINTS	10/23/17	WH	FOOT	140.000	<u>140</u>	62A1 (2760)	
2	NSTAPE3S 3" X 1000 SEWER DETECTABLE TAPE	10/23/17	WH	EACH	1.000	<u>1</u>	03Q3 (12) 03Q5 (8)	
3	NSSDR26Y04G WYE, GXGXG SDR26 4"	10/23/17	WH	EACH	2.000	<u>2</u>	10D1 (25) 60A9 (2)	
4	NSSDR26454SG 4" SDR26 SXG 45	10/23/17	WH	EACH	5.000	<u>5</u>	10D2 (4)	
5	NS9170004 4" GXG SDR26 22-1/2 BEND #917-0004	10/23/17	WH	EACH	1.000	<u>1</u>	10D3 (19)	

EWT @ 4595 10 24 17 (10)

Loaded By: _____

Checked by: _____

Received By: *BM V G*

Total Packages: _____

Printed on 10/24/17 at 8:30 AM

SEE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON BACK WHICH ARE A PART OF THIS CONTRACT.

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

March 14, 2018

Attn; Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #16 Plumbing and Site Utilities
Recommendation to Approve PCO #16.5 to Anderson Systems

Dear Ms. Adams,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #16.5 to Anderson Systems for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows:

Item 1.1 Added cost per ASI 10. to perform additional work to the storm drain line
Reason; Per ASI10- Added 4" storm drain to the elevator pit perforated storm drain for Building D and Future Building C.

Project Cost Update:

Anderson Systems Base Agreement	\$2,900,000.00
Previous PCO #16.1	<u>(\$62,428.30)</u>
Previous PCO #16.2	<u>\$30,149.65</u>
Previous PCO #16.3	<u>\$1,966.50</u>
Previous PCO #16.4	<u>\$ 7,517.01</u>
PCO #16.5	<u>\$4,342.15</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$2,881,817.01

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

PCO #16.5

Project No 0045-015

3/14/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#16 Plumbing and Site Utilities

Anderson Systems

Original Contract

\$ 2,900,000.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Added cost per ASI 10, to perform additional work to the storm drain line due to changes in the plans	Per ASI10- Added 4" storm drain to the elevator pit perforated storm drain for Building D and Future Building C.	\$ 4,342.15

Total PCO #16.5	\$ 4,342.15
Previous PCO #16.1	\$ (62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	\$30,419.65
Previous PCO #16.3	\$1,966.50
Previous PCO #16.4	\$ 7,517.01
Original Contract	\$ 2,900,000.00
Revised Contract	\$ 2,881,817.01



To:	Balfour Beatty	Date:	October 16, 2017
From:	Architecture for Education Incorporated	Project Name:	RIO STEAM Academy
Re:	Updated Civil SHT C1.05	Project No:	A1406-00

The revisions are clouded, and the narrative is as follows:

- Revised City 8" waterline per current Radfall Company waterline plan, based upon City of Oxnard plan check corrections for Site Improvements.
- Revised 6" private waterline in the northeast corner of the site to remove line from public waterline easement, as requested by the City of Oxnard, based upon City of Oxnard plan check corrections for Site Improvements.
- Revised 4" storm drain alignment in northeast corner of the site to avoid revised 6" private waterline. With the 4" storm drain pipe installed, the 6" waterline will cross over the 4" storm drain 2 times, which is OK.
- Added 4" storm drain to the elevator pit perforated storm drain for Building D and Future Building C. Please clarify Ray's 10-16-17 email stating that the PSD was deleted at the elevator pit for Building D. If not, it appears that the storm drain in the area of Building D is not yet constructed and the minor elevation change is feasible. For Building C the extension into the building area for the elevator pit storm drain does not affect the design storm drain elevations, so it is OK if the storm drain is already constructed. These SD lines will be eliminated from the scope of work based upon response to RF1 0076. Modified drawings will not be issued.
- Revised Construction Note 145 to be a 4" diameter service and meter.
- Revised 4" sewer location between Building A and Building E. The sewer will need to be re-constructed in this area, based upon City of Oxnard plan check corrections for Site Improvements.



ANDERSON SYSTEMS

5958 CORTA STREET, GOLETA, CA 93117-3916 805-683-6133 LICENSE 497882

Change Order

Order#: 6

Order Date: 01/26/2018

To: Rio School District
2500 Vineyard Ave.
Oxnard CA 93030

Project: 172387
Rio STEAM K-8 School
Rio STEAM K-8 School
2999 & 3001 N. Ventura Rd.
Oxnard CA 93036

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract.

Plans Attached

Ordered By: 65 Christopher Gereau

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached

Description of Work

Amount

4,342.15

Notes

At the request of BBC, Sam Hill & Sons performed additional work on the storm drain due to changes made to the plans.

Subcontractor: \$3,701.75

Markup @ 15%: \$555.26

Subtotal: \$4,257.01

Bond @ 2%: \$85.14

Total: \$4,342.15

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Requested Amount of Change

4,342.15

The original Contract Sum was _____	2,900,000.00
Net change by previous Change Orders _____	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order _____	2,900,000.00
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order _____	4,342.15
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be _____	2,904,342.15
The Contract Time will be changed by _____	0 Days

Owner: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____ Date: _____



P.O. BOX 5670
 VENTURA, CA 93005
 License No. 648594

Phone: (805) 644-6278
 Fax: (805) 644-2813
 Website: samhillandsons.com

REQUEST FOR CHANGE ORDER (RFC): 3

Date: 12/18/17

Customer: Anderson Systems, Inc.

Contract Scope: Civil & Site Utilities

Project Name: Rio S.T.E.A.M. K-8 Campus, Oxnard

SH&S Job Number: 4595.17

	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	SUBTOTAL
1	EWT# 4595110917	1	LS	\$ 3,701.75	\$ 3,701.75
2					\$ -
3					\$ -

TOTAL FOR THIS REQUEST FOR CHANGE: \$ 3,701.75

Reason for Change: This RFC is for work performed on storm drain that was added per a plan change.

Submitted By: Scott Anderson

Date: 12/18/2017

Approved By: _____

Date: _____

Sales Order B193545

Order Date 11/20/17

FAMCON PIPE AND SUPPLY, INC

200 LAMBERT ST.
OXNARD, CA 93036-1022

Telephone: 805/485-4360

Bill To:

HILL, SAM & SON'S, INC.
P.O. BOX 5870
VENTURA, CA 93005-0870

Ship To:

HILL, SAM & SON'S, INC.
P.O. BOX 5870
VENTURA, CA 93005-0870

THIS IS A BID/ESTIMATE

Customer	Ship Via	FOB	Terms	Purchase Order Number	Salesperson	Job Number	
08220	W/C	Origin	NET 30 DAYS	Verbal	3W	BO	
Qty Ordered	Qty Shipped	Item Number	Unit of Measure	Required Date	Unit Price		Extended Price
	Back Ordered	Item Description			Discount %	Tax	
2.000	0.000	SFCAP04 CAP, GASKETED SDR35 4"	EACH	11/20/17	5.000	Y	10.00
2.000	0.000	NS9220004 4" SDR26 SXG 45 BEND	EACH	11/20/17	11.000	Y	22.00
112.000	0.000	PDR2804 PIPE, 4" SDR26 HEAVY WALL SEWER X 14' JOINTS	FOOT	11/20/17	1.500	Y	168.00
4.000	0.000	NS9080004 4" SDR26 GSKT REPAIR COUPLING #908-0004	EACH	11/20/17	16.000	Y	64.00
2.000	0.000	NS9070044 4"X4" SDR26 WYE	EACH	11/20/17	32.000	Y	64.00
2.000	0.000	NS9230004 4" SDR26 B X B 90 #923-0004	EACH	11/20/17	24.000	Y	48.00
Non Taxable Subtotal							0.00
Taxable Subtotal							376.00
Tax (7.250%)							27.28
Total Order							403.28

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

March 14, 2018

Attn; Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #16 Plumbing and Site Utilities
Recommendation to Approve PCO #16.6 to Anderson Systems

Dear Ms. Adams,

Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #16.6 to Anderson Systems for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows;

Item 1.1 Added cost to provide & install an added bottle filling station
Reason; Per the Districts request, added cost to provide and install added bottle filling station on the exterior wall of the Boys Locker Room at Building E.

Project Cost Update:

Anderson Systems Base Agreement	\$2,900,000.00
Previous PCO #16.1	<u>(\$62,428.30)</u>
Previous PCO #16.2	<u>\$30,149.65</u>
Previous PCO #16.3	<u>\$1,966.50</u>
Previous PCO #16.4	<u>\$7,517.01</u>
Previous PCO #16.5	<u>\$4,342.15</u>
PCO #16.6	<u>\$4,449.00</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$2,886,266.01

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

Project No 0045-015

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#16 Plumbing and Site Utilities

Anderson Systems

PCO #16.6

3/14/2018

Original Contract

\$ 2,900,000.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Added cost to provide & install an added bottle filling station	Per the Districts request, added cost to provide and install added bottle filling station on the exterior wall of the Boys Locker Room at Building E.	\$ 4,449.00

Total PCO #16.6	\$ 4,449.00
Previous PCO #16.1	\$ (62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	\$30,419.65
Previous PCO #16.3	\$1,966.50
Previous PCO #16.4	\$ 7,517.01
Previous PCO #16.5	\$4,342.15
Original Contract	\$ 2,900,000.00
Revised Contract	\$ 2,886,266.01



ANDERSON SYSTEMS

5958 CORTA STREET, GOLETA, CA 93117-3916 805-683-6133 LICENSE 497882

Change Order

Order#: 07

Order Date: 02/13/2018

To: Rio School District
2500 Vineyard Ave.
Oxnard CA 93030

Project: 172387
Rio STEAM K-8 School
Rio STEAM K-8 School
2999 & 3001 N. Ventura Rd.
Oxnard CA 93036

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract.

Plans Attached

Ordered By: 67 Scott Parkin

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached

Description of Work	Amount
	4,449.00

Notes

At the request of the owner, Anderson Systems is to provide & install an added bottle filling station on the exterior wall of the Boys Locker Room at Building E.

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Requested Amount of Change

4,449.00

The original Contract Sum was	2,900,000.00
Net change by previous Change Orders	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	2,900,000.00
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order	4,449.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	2,904,449.00
The Contract Time will be changed by	0 Days

Owner: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____ Date: _____

Anderson Systems
Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

Project Name: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus Date: 02.13.2018
 RFC # 7 Revision Date:
 Revision No.:

T & M SUMMARY: LUMP SUM: Print Date/Time: 2/13/18 11:51 AM

TASK / DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	MATERIAL	FAB LABOR	FIELD LABOR
*** Labor ***					
Rough In			-	-	4.00
Top Out			-	-	4.00
Finish / Trim			-	-	2.00
*** Material ***					
Ferguson Quote #8511382	1		2,413.01		
Total From Page 2					

TOTAL	\$2,413.01	0.00	10.00
--------------	-------------------	-------------	--------------

LABOR RATE CALCULATIONS

	HOURS	RATE	LABOR COST
Fabrication	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Foreman	1.00	\$106.26	\$106.26
Journeyman	10.00	\$96.07	\$960.70
Delivery	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Other	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project Manager	0.50	\$106.26	\$53.13
TOTAL LABOR	11.50		\$1,120.09

BID SUMMARY

MATERIAL COST		\$2,413.01
MARKUP	15.00%	\$390.00
TAX	7.75%	\$187.01
TOTAL MATERIAL COSTS		\$2,990.02
LABOR COST		\$1,120.09
MARKUP	18.00%	\$168.01
TOTAL LABOR COSTS		\$1,288.10

SUB CONTRACTORS

	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
	\$0.00
TOTAL SUB CONTRACTORS	\$0.00

SUB CONTRACTORS		\$0.00
MARKUP	15.00%	\$0.00
TOTAL SUBCONTRACTS		\$0.00
SUBTOTAL		\$4,278.12
BOND / INSURANC	4.00%	\$171.12
Total Estimate		\$4,449

Price Quotation # B511362

FEI VENTURA #602

4374 TRANSPORT STREET
VENTURA, CA 93003

Phone : 805-644-8871

Fax : 805-642-6113

Bld No.....: B511362

Bld Date....: 02/12/18

Quoted By: RJP

Customer.: ANDERSON PLUMBING
5958 CORTA ST
DBA ANDERSON SYSTEMS
GOLETA, CA 93117-3916

Cust Phone: 805-683-6133

Terms.....: 2% 10TH NET 30TH

Ship To.....: ANDERSON PLUMBING
5958 CORTA ST
DBA ANDERSON SYSTEMS
GOLETA, CA 93117-3916

Cust PO#..: .

Job Name.: RIO STEAM

Item	Description	Quantity	Net Price	UM	Total
AP40FCFK10	2X10 ABS PLUS S40 FOAM CORE PIPE	10	77.702	C	7.77
NHPK10	2X10 NH CI SOIL PIPE	10	279.250	C	27.93
ADWVYPPK	4X4X2 ABS DWV WYE	1	7.299	EA	7.30
ADWV4K	2 ABS DWV 45 ELL	1	1.256	EA	1.26
ADWVLS9K	2 ABS DWV LS 90 ELL	1	1.913	EA	1.91
NHSTKKJ	2X2X1-1/2 NH CI SAN TEE	1	6.900	EA	6.90
NHPTJ	1-1/2 NH CI P TRAP	1	7.620	EA	7.62
NHSTK	2 NH CI SAN TEE	1	5.675	EA	5.68
NH9K	2 NH CI 1/4 BEND	1	4.125	EA	4.13
NHLSJ	1-1/2 NH CI LS BEND	1	11.550	EA	11.55
DNHHCK	2 HUSKY 4000 NH COUP	8	6.432	EA	51.46
DNHHCJ	1-1/2 HUSKY 4000 NH COUP	6	6.030	EA	36.18
DNRHCP	4 HUSKY 4000 NH COUP	2	8.643	EA	17.29
CTKKD	2X2X1/2 WROT CXXC TEE	1	17.576	EA	17.58
LHARDD10	1/2 X 10 L HARD COP TUBE	10	111.300	C	11.13
C9D	1/2 WROT CXC 90 ELL 5/8 OD	2	0.575	EA	1.15
CCDE9LFD	LF 1/2 CAST CXC DE 90 ELL	1	5.250	EA	5.25
BOR12XC	LF 1/2 FIP X 3/8 COMP STRT ST	1	7.272	EA	7.27
ELK4405BFEVG	LF WM ADA OUTDR BTL FILL STN EVER	1	2183.650	EA	2183.65
	** ELKAY LK4405BF IS OBSOLETE **				

Subtotal: \$2313.01

Inbound Freight: \$0.00

Tax: \$0.00
Order Total: \$2413.01

Quoted prices are based upon receipt of the total quantity for immediate shipment (48 hours). SHIPMENTS BEYOND 48 HOURS SHALL BE AT THE PRICE IN EFFECT AT TIME OF SHIPMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. QUOTES FOR PRODUCTS SHIPPED FOR RESALE ARE NOT FIRM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONTACT YOUR SALES REPRESENTATIVE IMMEDIATELY FOR ASSISTANCE WITH DBE/MBE/WBE/SMALL BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS.

Seller not responsible for delays, lack of product or increase of pricing due to causes beyond our control, and/or based upon Local, State and Federal laws governing type of products that can be sold or put into commerce. This Quote is offered contingent upon the Buyer's acceptance of Seller's terms and conditions, which are incorporated by reference and found either following this document, or on the web at http://wolselevna.com/terms_conditionsSale.html. Govt Buyers: All items quoted are open market unless noted otherwise.

LEAD LAW WARNING: It is illegal to install products that are not "lead free" in accordance with US Federal or other applicable law in potable water systems anticipated for human consumption. Products with *NP in the description are NOT lead free and can only be installed in non-potable applications. Buyer is solely responsible for product selection.

WATER FLOW RATE NOTICE: Lavatory Faucets with flow rates over 0.5 GPM are not allowed for 'public use' in California.

Ken, The bottle filler cut sheet, they attached in the original email Elkay EZH20 model LK4405BF, is not the model Michael Shea specifies in the text of the email. Could you please confirm, the correct bottle filler during the Thursday meeting. Thank You for the heads up. Tom Ellis, Anderson Systems

Ray:

This issue is somewhat confusing and I will attempt to clarify.

The project currently has the following drinking fountains:

Bldg A	1-DF-1	Haws dual height
Bldg B	1-BF-1	Haws Bottle Filler
Bldg D	1-DF-1	Haws dual height
Bldg E	1-DF-1	Haws dual height

The specified BF-1 unit as listed on the Plumbing Schedule (Haws Model 1900) is incorrect. The unit should be an Elkay EZH20 Model LZWSSM unit mounted per Detail 17/A9.21 (see attached cut sheet). This was discussed back in 2016 with PBS and BBC (Keith) and Jesus confirmed with his e-mail with all of the District units currently in use @ RUSD.

During one of our construction meetings there was a discussion about having a Bottle Filler unit at Bldg E. The DF-1 unit is located inside the building in Vestibule Room E104A. Kristen recommended that we locate a bottle filler unit outside of Bldg E facing the courtyard. I concurred with this recommendation.

I recommend that a Bottle Filler (Elkay EZH20 Model LZWSSM) be added at the exterior of Bldg E (see attached sketch) and mounted per Detail 17/A9.21. I also recommend, with Kristen's approval, that BBC implement this installation as a design-build effort, not requiring A-E team to develop any documentation (similar to the Site Power outlets effort).

Please acknowledge this directive and send your concurrence via e-mail.
Thank you for your time and attention to this matter.

MICHAEL SHEA
Technical Leader

 ARCHITECTURE FOR EDUCATION
o 626.356.4080 (t) 626.356.4180
www.architecture4e.com

Tom Ellis
O:805.278.4425
C:805.698.2022



Meeting Minutes
Project [14817000] - Rio STEAM K-8 Campus Date 11/30/2017
 Balfour Beatty Construction
 Oxnard, CA 93036

Meeting No. 019

Meeting Type OAC	Date 11/30/2017
Subject Construction Progress Meeting 019	Time 1:00 PM PT
Prepared By Jesus Mugerza	Location Rio School District, District Office

Meeting Attendance					
Company - Attendee	Required	Attended	Company - Attendee	Required	Attended
Architecture for Education, Inc. - Gaylaid Christopher	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC. - Ray Purcell	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Architecture for Education, Inc. - Michael Shea	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Kenco Construction Services, Inc. - Kenneth Hinge	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Architecture for Education, Inc. - Rachel Adams	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rio School District - Charles Fichtner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Balfour Beatty Construction - Jesus Mugerza	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rio School District - John Puglisi	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Balfour Beatty Construction - Robert Perks	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Rio School District - Kristen Pifko	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC. - Dennis Kuykendall	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sage Realty Group - Joel Kirschenstein	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Ordered By Item No.

019-01

Type General	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Category RFI	
Summary Outstanding RFIs	
Desired Outcome	
Responsible Parties All Team Members	

Discussion Details

11/16/17

- Please see attached RFI log for outstanding RFIs
- Any RFIs that have to do with underground, concrete, steel and CMU are critical.
- The following outstanding RFIs are critical
 1. 0050 Bldg E SS and Grease Waste Invert Elevations sent on 9/14/17
 2. 0062 General Power and Water for the Site sent on 9/15/17
 3. 0079 AV Equipment Clarification sent on 9/28/17
 4. 0110 SD Manhole Relocation sent on 10/17/17
 5. 0133 CMU Wall Control Joint Locations sent on 10/17/17
 6. 0138 Bldg E Duct Penetrations sent on 11/8/17
 7. 0145 Bldg A Dimensional Clarification

11/30/17

- Please see attached RFI log for outstanding RFIs
- Any RFIs that have to do with underground, concrete, steel, HVAC and CMU are critical.
- RFI 0062 - District does not want any power outlet boxes screwed onto light pole to preserve warranty. AOR will talk to electrical engineer

- RFI 0154 - Contractor needs this RFI ASAP to finish plumbing installation inside the kitchen area.
- RFI 0162 - Revision will be made to RFI to include cage that will protect valve

019-02

Type	General	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Category	Submittals	
Summary	Outstanding Submittals	
Desired Outcome		
Responsible Parties	All Team Members	

Discussion Details

11/16/17

- Please see attached log of outstanding submittals
- Any submittals that have to do with underground, concrete, steel and CMU are critical.
- The following is a list of outstanding submittals that are critical
 1. 05 1200.004R1 Building E Structural Steel submitted on 11/7/17
 2. 05 1200.009 Embedded Columns submitted on 11/8/17
 3. 05 4100.003 Welding Certs submitted on 11/10/17
 4. 08 4313.002 Aluminum Storefront Shops submitted on 10/25/17
 5. 08 7100.002 Storefront Hardware submitted on 10/23/17
 6. 14 2450.001 Hydraulic Elevator submitted on 9/7/17
 7. 22 0543.002 UG Precast Boxes submitted on 9/7/17
 8. 321313.002 Concrete Paving submitted on 9/21/17

11/30/17

- Please see attached log of outstanding submittals
- Any submittals that have to do with underground, concrete, HVAC, steel and CMU are critical.
- Submittal 06 2000.001 Cabinet Shop Drawings - Contractor needs submittals back in order to route conduits and water to appropriate locations.
- Deferred approval submittals for hydraulic elevator and insulated translucent wall panels were given to AOR but were left at site trailer.

019-03

Type	General	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Category	QA/QC	
Summary	Testing and Inspections	
Desired Outcome		
Responsible Parties		

Discussion Details

11/9/17

- Prisms have been manufactured for high strength block and should be picked up for testing today
- All bolts are being id and delivered to site soon.
- Reinforcement for concrete has been ID and fabrication has started. Samples taken for testing. Reinforcement to be on site Monday
- Structural engineer needs to be on site to verify reinforcement for reports.
- All electrical has been fed to buildings. Does engineer want to come out to site in order to provide verified reports.
- Civil engineer needs to send his verified report as all underground work has been installed.
- Steel plate washers have been ID and fabrication has started
- Kenco has a special inspector for steel welding certification that they would like to use. Kenco to Coordinate with BBC when steel fabrication will begin.

11/16/17

11/30/17

- IOR needs to get verified reports for buildings from engineers. AOR to follow up with engineers
- KPFF will be out on Monday to approve Bldg A rebar for concrete pour.
- Earth systems as been great at providing info to satisfy project requirements.
- IOR has 291 reports for bldg E. Bldg A and B are coming soon.

019-04

Type	General	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Category	Cost	
Summary	CCDs/ASIs/Bulletins/RFPs	
Desired Outcome		
Responsible Parties		

Discussion Details
11/16/17
11/30/17
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All PCOs due to bulletins and ASIs are being packaged and will be shared with the group in coming weeks

019-05

Type	General	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Category	Payment	
Summary	Payment Applications	
Desired Outcome		
Responsible Parties		

Discussion Details
10/11/17 - 11/30/17
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pay apps are being processed by the District and BBC

019-06

Type	General	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Category	QA/QC	
Summary	Certification/Punch List/Close Out	
Desired Outcome		
Responsible Parties		

Discussion Details
7/19/17 - 11/30/17
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not applicable at this time • Building pads were certified after completion of grading operations.

019-07

Type	General	Originated Due
Category	Construction	

Summary	Misc. Pre-Meeting Discussion	Resolved	<input type="checkbox"/>
Desired Outcome		Complete	
Responsible Parties			

Discussion Details	
11/9/17	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kenco discussed Contech filtration system issue with AOR. The flow line and direction combined with orientation of bands is not intuitive. AOR will talk to his engineers to obtain answer for Kenco. • Shear pockets - Structural steel contractor needs to submit detail and coordinate with concrete contractor per AOR 	
11/16/17	
11/30/17	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steel decking - Junior Steel has a similar steel decking material for substitution. BBC will share with AOR to see if it is acceptable. • Kitchen re-design is still going on. AOR needs to get all information back from consultants. This is holding up underground work in the kitchen area • Bldg. C dimension corrections need to be provided to RSD from A4E in order to have a complete package when Bldg. C goes out to bid. • Material samples were given to AOR but AOR stated that he will take the samples back to his office next week • Addendums 1-6 went in to DSA and came back rejected. DSA is asking for more items (cut sheets, revisions on wording and specs). BBC wants to know how to proceed with addendums not having same details as original plans. MS stated that all contractor looks at is the clouded area on addendums. BBC was instructed to continue construction with addendums that have not been approved by DSA. Some detail notes from plans and addendum still do not match (i.e 1&5 A10.21) • Curb elevations for parking lot - BBC wants to know if curb elevations when the curb was moved forward 2 feet. Did the flow lines get affected? AOR to confirm • RSD would like to have a bottle filler hydration station with a chiller at MRP building. BBC will send district standard to AOR 	

019-08

Type	General	Originated	
Category	Administrative	Due	
Summary	Zero Harm Moment Topics	Resolved	
Desired Outcome		Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>
Responsible Parties	All Team Members		

Discussion Details	
11/9/17	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use man gates while coming into site to avoid any injuries at the shaker plates intended for vehicular traffic. The site is very active and all PPE must be in use when on the site. Extreme caution when walking site as foundation footings are being dug and rebar installation will start soon. 	
11/16/17	
11/30/17	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All PPE needs to be worn at all times. Site is active, BBC is asking for all visitors to check in at office and if they want to walk site a BBC employee should be with them at all times. 	

019-09

Type	General	Originated	
-------------	---------	-------------------	--

Category Summary Desired Outcome Responsible Parties	Administrative Approval of Meeting Minutes	Due Resolved Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>
Discussion Details			
11/9/17			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion to approve Meeting Minutes for OAC meeting #16 - All in attendance approved minutes 			
11/16/17			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Motion to approve Meeting Minutes for OAC meeting #17 - 			
11/30/17			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No motion as minutes for OAC meeting #018 were not distributed to group. 			

019-10

Type Category Summary Desired Outcome Responsible Parties	General Schedule Three Week Look Ahead Schedule Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC	Originated Due Resolved Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>
Discussion Details			
11/9/17			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delays due to dimensional corrections are being tracked Projected concrete footign pours that will require coordination with structural rngineer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bldg E concrete pour 11/20/17 structural engineer (SE) to be on site 11/16/17 to approve reinforcement Bldg A concrete pour 11/29/17 structural engineer (SE) to be on site 11/27/17 to approve reinforcement Bldg B concrete pour 12/18/17 structural engineer (SE) to be on site 12/15/17 to approve reinforcement Bldg D concrete pour 1/15/17 structural engineer (SE) to be on site 1/12/17 to approve reinforcement 			
11/16/17			
11/30/17			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached three week look-ahead Delays due to dimensional corrections are being tracked Schedule is very aggressive and BBC is looking into ways that time can be made up to share with group. Bldg A footings will be poured on 12/4/17 and Bldg B on 12/21 At this time BBC is tracking 6-8 weeks delay due to dimensional discrepancies. The final total days lost and total schedule impact due to the dimensional discrepancies will not be known for a few weeks. The corrections affected structural steel which has delayed its fabrication. BBC and the trade contractors are trying to recover as much time as they can. 			

019-11

Type Category Summary Desired Outcome	General QA/QC SWPPP/ Environmental	Originated Due Resolved Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--	---	--------------------------

Responsible Parties All Team Members
Discussion Details 11/9/17
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Now that SDs are hooked up SWPPP measures need to go into place per IOR
11/16/17
11/30/17
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No issues to report

019-12

Type	General	Originated
Category	Cost	Due
Summary	Change Orders/PCOs	Resolved
Desired Outcome		Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Responsible Parties		
Discussion Details		
11/9/17		
All costs are preliminary and are subject to change.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential costs items due to RFIs <ol style="list-style-type: none"> RFI #0002R1 Dimension Discrepancies - cost - See ASI 7R2 below RFI #0017 Electrical Feeder Wire Sizing - cost - \$15,000.00 RFI #0021 Bottom of Geogrid Depth - cost - \$60,153.00 RFI #0032R1 SCE Slab Box - cost - \$5,000.00 RFI #0033 Site Comm. Pullbox Size - cost - 10,000.00 RFI #0041 Site Lighting Circuit at Bldg C - cost - \$5,000.00 RFI #0083 Plumbing Relocation Overhead - cost RFI #0094 Bldg E Scoreboard Power - cost - \$1,000.00 RFI #0107 Thermal Frames and Doors - credit requested by AOR RFI #0109 Bldg. A Fire Rating Clarification for Wall Finish- cost - \$3,160.00 RFI #0111 SD Manhole Covers - credit requested by AOR RFI #0126 VE Lighting Confirmation - credit VE RFI #0130 Location of Site Spare Vaults - credit requested by AOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential costs items due to ASIs <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ASI 7R2 Grid line Dimension Corrections - cost <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Taft Electric - \$30,000.00 Benner and Carpenter - \$6,000.00 Anderson Systems - \$2,500.00 ASI 8 Bldg E Trash Enclosure Changes- cost and credits - BBC obtaining pricing from all contractors involved <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Nuway - (\$20,000) ASI 9 Additional Grid line Corrections to Bldg B and D - cost - BBC obtaining pricing from all contractors involved. ASI 10 Site Utility Changes - cost - BBC obtaining pricing from all contractors involved. ASI 13 Interior Dimension Corrections - BBC obtaining prices from all contractors involved <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BBC to prepare change order packages for AOR to review Change order #1.1 for lowering the geo grid to an elevation of 76.5' throughout the site has been submitted to the board. 		

11/16/17
11/30/17

019-13

Type	General	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Category	Construction	
Summary	Agenda Items	
Desired Outcome		
Responsible Parties		

Discussion Details

11/9/17

- **City of Oxnard Fire Water Plans**
 - Plans, bonds and insurance are approved. Waiting on engineering forms to be submitted to the city for final release of plans.
 - Radfall will be hire to do all requirements asked for in the acknowledgment form and the construction engineering form. Radfall to provide proposal to district for approval.
 - The original 6" meter was reduced to a 4" meter for cost savings, it will not affect the demand to the school. AOR requested that BBC obtains credit from contractor.
- **Kitchen Scope Revision**
 - A4E and RSD have finalized the design. A4E will do all revisions along with consultants and submit to DSA and Health Department
 - RSD would like to bid kitchen scope in January to approve in February's board meeting.
- **Value Engineering Meeting**
 - Value engineering efforts are 95% complete. BBC ad A4E doing final revisions and obtaining final costs.
- **DSA Addendum Status**
 - A4E will inform team when they have another update
- **Site Security**
 - BBC is looking at bringing security guard on site for weekends.

11/16/17

11/30/17

- **City Fire Water Line**
 - RSD will provide an update as soon as the district legal team reviews all fees and will share with team.
- **Priority needs for the district**
 - Is the district looking at using the MPR as classrooms? This information is necessary for project schedule. RSD will confirm
- **Kitchen re-design -**
 - Waiting on plumbing engineer to get comments back to have AOR. AOR is looking at submitting changes to DSA as CCDs. Plans will have to go to Health Department for review.
- **Value engineering**
 - Concrete VE FOR SOG needs to be wrapped up ASAP. SOG will be poured soon.
- **Site security**
 - Security guard has been hired full time as there was a break in and theft last Tuesday
- **Smart Start**
 - Scheduled for December 7 at 8am meeting will be held at trailer. Participants need to fill out strength finder test

019-14

Type	New Business	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Category	General	
Summary	Owner's and School Staff Items/Concerns	
Desired Outcome		

Responsible Parties All Team Members
Discussion Details 11/9/17 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RSD will not be present at next week's meeting 11/16/17 11/30/17 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No owners concerns other than those expressed earlier in meeting

019-15

Type New Business Category General Summary AOR Items/Concerns Desired Outcome Responsible Parties Architecture for Education, Inc.	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Discussion Details 11/9/17 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCO and Co process needs to be implemented per A4E's and BBC's conversation Site power plan for additional outlets has been approved by RSD. AOR to discuss with electrical engineer A4E will provide Jarkko with Light pole plan to try and coordinate WAP locations. 11/16/17 11/30/17 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AOR has not comments or concern other than those expressed earlier in the meeting 	

019-16

Type New Business Category General Summary IOR Items/Concerns Desired Outcome Responsible Parties	Originated Due Resolved Complete <input type="checkbox"/>
Discussion Details 11/9/17 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kenco expressed his concerns for the certification of project with or without Bldg. C. Kenco and A4E will further coordinate to come up with a plan to present to the district. 11/16/17 11/30/17 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basin at the east side of property <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is geo tech inspection required for backfill? Could be a money savings. Group agreed that geo tech needs to come out and inspect. Wants to know what the SOG moisture content should be before concrete sealant is applied. AOR to look at issue and et back to IOR 	

019-17

Type New Business	Originated
--------------------------	-------------------

Category Summary Desired Outcome Responsible Parties	General BBC Items/Concerns	Due Resolved Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>
Discussion Details			
11/9/17			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BBC is looking at scheduling Smart Start meeting. Will coordinate dates with team.• BBC asked if the keyless entry problem had been resolved. AOR said that it is now up to RSD to decide what hardware they want to use. A4E needs to provide site plan showing what doors they are recommending installation of keyless entry for RSD to approve.			
11/16/17			
11/30/17			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BBC will send email to RSD regarding native American observations going beyond what is required.• If steel submittals can come back as make corrections noted or tell us specifically what needs to be discussed it would help save time			

Any misrepresentations or incorrect statements or action items must be brought to the immediate attention of the individual preparing these notes listed above.

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

March 14, 2018

Attn; Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #16 Plumbing and Site Utilities
Recommendation to Approve PCO #16.7 to Anderson Systems

Dear Ms. Adams,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #16.7 to Anderson Systems for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows;

Item 1.1 Added cost per CCD-A01 trench and installed underground gas lines to serve the Student Kitchen stoves in Building E.

Reason; Per CCD-A01, added cost to trench and installed underground gas lines to serve the Student Kitchen stoves in Building E. This was tracked on a T&M basis.

Project Cost Update:

Anderson Systems Base Agreement	\$2,900,000.00
Previous PCO #16.1	(\$62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	\$30,149.65
Previous PCO #16.3	\$1,968.50
Previous PCO #16.4	\$7,517.01
Previous PCO #16.5	\$4,342.15
Previous PCO #16.6	\$4,449.00
PCO #16.7	\$2,843.00
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$2,889,109.01

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

PCO #16.7

Project No 0045-015

3/14/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#16 Plumbing and Site Utilities

Anderson Systems

Original Contract

\$ 2,900,000.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Added cost per CCD-A01 trench and installed underground gas lines to serve the Student Kitchen stoves in Building E.	Per CCD-A01, added cost to trench and installed underground gas lines to serve the Student Kitchen stoves in Building E. This was tracked on a T&M basis.	\$ 2,843.00

Total PCO #16.7	\$ 2,843.00
Previous PCO #16.1	\$ (62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	\$30,418.65
Previous PCO #16.3	\$1,966.50
Previous PCO #16.4	\$ 7,517.01
Previous PCO #16.5	\$4,342.15
Previous PCO #16.6	\$4,449.00
Original Contract	\$ 2,900,000.00
Revised Contract	\$ 2,889,109.01

3. SHEET P3.51- BLDG E – PLUMBING ROOF PLAN
 - a. Updated Roof Plan to include Hose Bibs.
4. SHEET P5.00- BLDG E – ENLARGED PLUMBING PLANS
 - a. Updated Enlarged Kitchen Plan to include water, gas, waste and vent stubs for future Kitchen Equipment per Kitchen Service Plan.
 - b. Updated water supply for hose bibs on roof.
5. SHEET P5.06- RISER DIAGRAMS BUILDING E - WASTE, VENT & GAS
 - a. Updated waste, vent and gas riser diagram due to the added stubs for future Kitchen Equipment.
6. SHEET P5.07- RISER DIAGRAMS BUILDING E – HOT & COLD WATER
 - a. Updated water riser diagram due to the added stubs for future Kitchen Equipment and hose bibs on roof.

E. FOOD SERVICE DRAWINGS (reference attached drawings as indicated)

1. SHEET FS.01.0 – FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT BLDG. E FLOOR PLAN
 - a. Deleted Kitchen Equipment as noted
 - b. Added Accessible Hand Sink
2. SHEET FS.02.0 - FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT BLDG. E SCHEDULE
 - a. Deleted Kitchen Equipment as noted
3. SHEET FS.03.0 - FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT BLDG. E PLUMBING PLAN
 - a. Modified plumbing systems for deleted equipment
4. SHEET FS.04.0 - FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT BLDG. E ELECTRICAL PLAN
 - a. Indicated changes for deleted equipment
5. SHEET FS.05.0 - FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT BLDG. E WORK PLAN
 - a. Indicated changes due to equipment deletions
6. SHEET FS.06.0 - FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT BLDG. E REFRIGERATION PLAN
 - a. Indicated changes due to equipment deletions

B. CUT SHEETS (reference attached drawings as indicated)

1. FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT CATALOG CUT SHEETS



ANDERSON SYSTEMS

5956 CORTA STREET, GOLETA, CA 93117-3916 805-683-6133 LICENSE 497882

Change Order

Order#: 8

Order Date: 02/19/2018

To: Rio School District
2500 Vineyard Ave.
Oxnard CA 93030

Project: 172387
Rio STEAM K-8 School
Rio STEAM K-8 School
2999 & 3001 N. Ventura Rd.
Oxnard CA 93036

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract.

Plans Attached

Ordered By: 65 Christopher Gereau

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached

Description of Work	Amount
Bld E UG Gas Line Installation	2,843.00

Notes

At the request of BBC, Anderson Systems trenched for and installed underground gas lines to serve the Student Kitchen stoves in Building E. This was tracked on a T&M basis with daily reports signed by BBC.

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Requested Amount of Change

2,843.00

The original Contract Sum was _____	2,900,000.00
Net change by previous Change Orders _____	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order _____	2,900,000.00
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order _____	2,843.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be _____	2,902,843.00
The Contract Time will be changed by _____	0 Days

Owner: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____ Date: _____



Wholesale
Distributors

810 East Haven Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-963-8991 Fax 805-966-3586
www.smartman.com

Quotation

QUOTE DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
02/19/18	S3153996
ORDER TO:	ORDER NO.
SMARTMAN HATCHER BRANCH #1 810 E. HAVEN ST. P.O. BOX 4308 SANTA BARBARA CA 93103	1

Plumbing - Industrial - Heating - Irrigation
Santa Barbara - Garden - Mountain Valley
South El Monte - Burbank - San Luis Obispo

QUOTE TO:
ANDERSON SYSTEMS
5958 CORTA STREET
GOLETA, CA 93117

SHIP TO:
ANDERSON SYSTEMS
5958 CORTA STREET
GOLETA, CA 93117

CUSTOMER NUMBER	DATE QUOTE SENT	QUOTE TYPE	SHIP DATE	SHIP TO	
3756		poly quote		SANTA BARBARA HOUSE	
QUOTE #	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	
BRANDON LEOFF (1)	OUR TRUCK	2	60 Days, Net	02/19/18	No
3ea	3/4" POLY GAS BUTT FUSION 90		5.500	16.50	
2ea	3/4" POLY GAS METER RISER		19.981	39.96	
1ea	1" POLY GAS BUTT FUSION TEE		5.254	5.25	
1ea	1" POLY GAS METER RISER		24.489	24.49	
2ea	1" POLY GAS BUTT FUSION 90		5.207	10.41	
25ft	3/4" POLYETHYLENE GAS PIPE-250'		0.421	10.53	
10ft	1" POLY GAS PIPE ROLL-250'		0.566	5.66	
1ea	BUTT FUSION RENTAL DAILY ***		75.000	75.00	
Subtotal				187.80	
S&H CHGS				0.00	
Sales Tax				0.00	
Amount Due				187.80	

*** Prices on this quotation are firm for 30 days unless otherwise indicated.
 *** This quotation does not include freight charges if applicable.
 *** Prices are subject to change without notice after 30 days.
 Any sales tax indicated is based on shipping to your regular billing zip code.
 Shipping to an alternate address may alter the tax amount.

FREEDOM DESIGN
MECHANICALPROJECT MANAGEMENT
ENGINEERING

PIPING

DAILY FIELD WORK REPORT

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T&M	JOB NO. 17-2387-1	COP	CLIENT Balfour Beatty Const
<input type="checkbox"/> DAILY	JOB NAME Rio School	CONTACT NAME Ray Purcell	
<input type="checkbox"/> BILLABLE	JOB ADDRESS 2999 North Ventura Rd	BILL TO ADDRESS	
<input type="checkbox"/> RECORD	CITY STATE ZIP Oakland CA 94612	CITY STATE ZIP	ANDERSON SYSTEMS REPRESENTATIVE Tom Ellis

DATE: 2-13-18 MONDAY TUESDAY WEDNESDAY THURSDAY FRIDAY SATURDAY SUNDAY

WORK PROGRESS & INSPECTIONS: A/Cs installed Anderson Systems to
 install underground gas lines to Building 7 Student
 Kitchen Street

DELAYS / IMPACTS / DIRECTIVES:

MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT RECEIVED: PE Pipe From Machine Rental Materials Sheet Attached: (Y/N)

3 - 3/4" PE-DE 50' 2 - 2" PE-DE IPS Straight Run
 1 - 1" PE-DE 20' 1 - 1" PE-DE IPS Straight Run
 2 - 1" PE-DE 20' 1 - 1/2" PE Pipe 10' - 1" PE Pipe

SUBCONTRACTOR

WORK PROGRESS

WORKERS

EMPLOYEE NAME

ST

OT

OT

TOTAL

Above additional work load performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated

APPROVED BY:

TITLE

SUPER

DATE

2-13-18



CLEANROOM DESIGN
MECHANICAL

ENGINEERING

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PIPING

DAILY FIELD WORK REPORT

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> T&M	JOB NO. 17-2387-1	COR	CLIENT Balfour Beatty Const
<input type="checkbox"/> DAILY	JOB NAME Rio School	CONTACT NAME Ray Purcell	
<input type="checkbox"/> BILLABLE	JOB ADDRESS 2999 North Ventura Rd	BILL TO ADDRESS	
<input type="checkbox"/> RECORD	CITY STATE ZIP Orem UT 84036	CITY STATE ZIP	ANDERSON SYSTEMS REPRESENTATIVE

DATE: 2-14-18 MONDAY TUESDAY WEDNESDAY THURSDAY FRIDAY SATURDAY SUNDAY

WORK PROGRESS & INSPECTIONS: Trenching, Installation and Inspection at Underpinment base piping to Building 5. Student Shop which completed and Piped by Gene Dwyer 1/16

DELAYS / IMPACTS / OBJECTIVES:

MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT RECEIVED: Materials Sheet Attached: (Y)

SUBCONTRACTOR	WORK PROGRESS	# WORKERS

EMPLOYEE NAME	ST	OT	OT	TC
Tom Ellis	2.40	[Signature]		
Steve L. Dwyer	2.60			
Gene Dwyer	2.60			

Allow additional work to be performed under same conditions as specified in original contract unless otherwise stipulated

APPROVED BY: [Signature] TITLE: SUPER DATE: 2-14-18

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

March 26, 2018

Attn: Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #16 Plumbing and Site Utilities
Recommendation to Approve PCO #16.8 to Anderson Systems

Dear Ms. Adams,

Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #16.8 to Anderson Systems for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows;

Item 1.1 Added cost per ASI 12 and RFI-062R1- Plumbing Revisions

Reason; Proposed added cost to install additional (10) hose bibs to the building rooftops for maintenance of the rooftop equipment.

Project Cost Update:

Anderson Systems Base Agreement	\$2,900,000.00
Previous PCO #16.1	(\$62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	<u>\$30,149.65</u>
Previous PCO #16.3	<u>\$1,966.50</u>
Previous PCO #16.4	<u>\$7,517.01</u>
Previous PCO #16.5	<u>\$4,342.15</u>
Previous PCO #16.6	<u>\$4,449.00</u>
Previous PCO #16.7	<u>\$2,843.00</u>
PCO #16.8	<u>\$10,953.00</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$2,900,062.01

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerza Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

PCO #16.8

Project No 0045-015

3/26/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#16 Plumbing and Site Utilities

Anderson Systems

Original Contract

\$ 2,900,000.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Added cost per ASI 12 and RFI-062R1- Plumbing Revisions	Proposed added cost to install additional (10) hose bibs to the building rooftops for maintenance of the rooftop equipment.	\$ 10,953.00

Total PCO #16.8	\$ 10,953.00
Previous PCO #16.1	\$ (62,428.30)
Previous PCO #16.2	\$30,419.65
Previous PCO #16.3	\$1,966.50
Previous PCO #16.4	\$ 7,517.01
Previous PCO #16.5	\$4,342.15
Previous PCO #16.6	\$4,448.00
Previous PCO #16.7	\$ 2,843.00
Original Contract	\$ 2,900,000.00
Revised Contract	\$ 2,900,062.01



ANDERSON SYSTEMS

5958 CORTA STREET, GOLETA, CA 93117-3916 805-683-6133 LICENSE 497882

Change Order

Order#: 09

Order Date: 03/22/2018

To: Rio School District
2500 Vineyard Ave.
Oxnard CA 93030

Project: 172387
Rio STEAM K-8 School
Rio STEAM K-8 School
2999 & 3001 N. Ventura Rd.
Oxnard CA 93036

The contractor agrees to perform and the owner agrees to pay for the following changes to this contract.

Plans Attached

Ordered By: 67 Scott Parkin

Customer Order:

Specifications Attached

Description of Work	Amount
Delta 12 Plumbing Revisions	10,953.00

Notes

Per the Delta 12 plan revisions, Anderson Systems is required to add (10) hose bibbs to the building rooftops for maintenance of the rooftop equipment.

Negative changes will lower the overall contract price requiring no additional payment by owner.

Requested Amount of Change

10,953.00

The original Contract Sum was	2,900,000.00
Net change by previous Change Orders	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order	2,900,000.00
The Contract Sum will be changed by this Change Order	10,953.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	2,910,953.00
The Contract Time will be changed by	0 Days

Owner: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____ Date: _____

Debit

Company: Anderson Systems
 JobName: 17-2387_F00 STEAM K-8 School
 Run Date: 05-23-2018 @ 13:33:20
 Sort Key: By Mail Group

Mail Group	Qty	Size	Description	Unit Price	Price Total	Labor Total
Ball Valves	9	3/4	600# 2Pc FP SS B&S The Ball Valve	\$359.30	\$ 3,233.70	5.24
	9		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ 3,233.70	5.24
Bolts	19	3/8	Hex Nuts	\$ 0.32	\$ 6.16	0.0
	19		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ 6.16	0.0
Copper Tube	223	3/4	Type L Hard Copper Tube	\$ 2.11	\$ 469.61	10.972
	223		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ 469.61	10.972
Hangers	19	3/4	Felt Line Adj Swivel Ring Hanger	\$ 1.64	\$ 31.12	13.369
	19	3/8	Plain Side Beam Angle Clip	\$ 1.42	\$ 26.97	1.091
	38		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ 58.09	14.460
Job Items	10	3/4	HB-4 Acorn #8125LF	\$71.17	\$ 711.66	7.5
	10		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ 711.66	7.5
Miscellaneous	18	3/8	Plain Washer	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.57	0.0
	108	3/4	585 Solder Joints	\$ 0.12	\$ 12.96	0.0
	2	2	585 Solder Joints	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.60	0.0
	18	3/4	Male Iron Pipe Thread Joints	\$ -	\$ -	0.0
	18	3/4	Female Iron Pipe Thread Joints	\$ 0.10	\$ 1.80	0.0
	185		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ 15.93	0.0
Threaded Accessories	57	3/8	Galv All Thread Rod	\$ 0.25	\$ 14.15	0.0
	57		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ 14.15	0.0
Wrot Copper Fittings	34	3/4	Wrot Copper 90 El	\$ 1.27	\$ 43.30	14.776
	7	3/4	Wrot Copper Tee	\$ 2.34	\$ 16.38	4.42
	18	3/4	Wrot Copper Male Adapter	\$ 1.99	\$ 35.82	4.28
	1	200#	Wrot Copper Reducing Tee	\$17.94	\$ 17.94	0.82
	60		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ 113.51	24.302
Layout / Detail / Procurement			Field Foreman (Non-Working)	\$ -	\$ -	8.0
			Project Manager	\$ -	\$ -	4.0
			CAD / Drafting	\$ -	\$ -	4.0
	0		(SUBTOTAL)		\$ -	16.0
			(TOTAL)		\$ 1,745.42	78.487
			Sales Tax	7.75%	\$ 135.27	
			Material Subtotal		\$ 1,610.15	
			Labor @ 80%*		\$ 7,487.22	
			Misrup	15%	\$ 1,406.69	
			Bond	2%	\$ 214.77	
			Grand Total		\$ 10,953.36	

Price Quotation # B757363

FEI VENTURA #602

4374 TRANSPORT STREET
VENTURA, CA 93003

Phone : 805-644-8871

Fax : 805-642-6113

Bid No.....: B757363

Bid Date...: 03/22/18

Quoted By: RIP

**Customer.: ANDERSON PLUMBING
5958 CORTA ST
DBA ANDERSON SYSTEMS
GOLETA, CA 93117-3916**

Cust Phone: 805-683-6133

Terms.....: 2% 10TH NET 30TH

**Ship To.....: ANDERSON PLUMBING
5958 CORTA ST
DBA ANDERSON SYSTEMS
GOLETA, CA 93117-3916**

Cust PO#..:

Job Name.: RIO STEAM

Item	Description	Quantity	Net Price	UM	Total
NT58566LFF	LF 3/4 BRZ SS 600# THRD FP BV	9	39.620	EA	356.58
	SUBTOTAL				356.58
PS000314	3/8 16 THRD ZN G2 HEX NUT 100PK	1	6.156	PK	6.16
	SUBTOTAL				6.16
LHARDF20	3/4 X 20 L HARD COP TUBE	240	195.700	C	469.68
	SUBTOTAL				469.68
BFG200FPGLF	3/4 GALV FELT ADJ SWVL RNG HGR	19	1.320	EA	25.08
BB3060PLTDC	3/8 PLTD SIDE BEAM ANG CLIP	19	1.740	EA	33.06
	SUBTOTAL				58.14
A8126LF	LFNP 3/4 HOSE BIBB W/ VB RB	10	71.166	EA	711.66
	SUBTOTAL				711.66
GATRC10	3/8X10 Z/PLT ATR	60	0.237	FT	14.22
	SUBTOTAL				14.22
C9F	3/4 WROT CXC 90 ELL 7/8 OD	34	1.277	EA	43.42
CTF	3/4 WROT CXCXC TEE 7/8 OD	7	2.342	EA	16.39
CMAF	3/4 WROT CXM ADPT	18	1.998	EA	35.96
CTKKF	2X2X3/4 WROT CXCXC TEE	1	17.580	EA	17.58

	SUBTOTAL	113.35
	Subtotal:	\$1729.79
	Inbound Freight:	\$0.00
	Tax:	\$0.00
	Order Total:	\$1729.79

Quoted prices are based upon receipt of the total quantity for immediate shipment (48 hours). SHIPMENTS BEYOND 48 HOURS SHALL BE AT THE PRICE IN EFFECT AT TIME OF SHIPMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. QUOTES FOR PRODUCTS SHIPPED FOR RESALE ARE NOT FIRM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CONTACT YOUR SALES REPRESENTATIVE IMMEDIATELY FOR ASSISTANCE WITH DBE/MBE/WBE/SMALL BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS.

Seller not responsible for delays, lack of product or increase of pricing due to causes beyond our control, and/or based upon Local, State and Federal laws governing type of products that can be sold or put into commerce. This Quote is offered contingent upon the Buyer's acceptance of Seller's terms and conditions, which are incorporated by reference and found either following this document, or on the web at http://www.sevna.com/terms_conditionsSale.html. Govt Buyers: All items quoted are open market unless noted otherwise.

LEAD LAW WARNING: It is illegal to install products that are not "lead free" in accordance with US Federal or other applicable law in potable water systems anticipated for human consumption. Products with "NP" in the description are NOT lead free and can only be installed in non-potable applications. Buyer is solely responsible for product selection.

WATER FLOW RATE NOTICE: Lavatory Faucets with flow rates over 0.5 GPM are not allowed for 'public use' in California.



Request For Information

Project [14817000] - Rio STEAM K-8 Campus Date 9/15/2017

Balfour Beatty Construction
Oxnard, CA 93036

RFI No. 0062R1

Primary Responder	Michael Shea Architecture for Education, Inc. 65 North Catalina Avenue Pasadena, CA 91106	Date	9/15/2017
CC	Rachel Adams (Architecture for Education, Inc.) Gaylaid Christopher (Architecture for Education, Inc.) Michael Shea (Architecture for Education, Inc.) Dennis Kuykendall (Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC.) Ray Purcell (Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC.) Jesus Muguerza (Balfour Beatty Construction) Robert Perks (Balfour Beatty Construction) Kenneth Hinge (Kenco Construction Services, Inc.)	Status	Open
From	Jesus Muguerza Balfour Beatty Construction	Resolved Date	
		Reason for Request	Other
		Action Requested	Confirmation
		Probable Cost	Unknown
		Effect	
		Probable Time	Unknown
		Effect	
		Priority	High
		Response Due	9/22/2017

Subject General Power and Water for the Site
Drawing No. **Detail No./Paragraph**
CSI Code **Schedule Activity ID**

Information Requested

After discussion with the owner, RSD Director of MOT, it was concluded that additional power outlets and hose bibs may be needed throughout the site.

Examples:

- 1) Power outlet to irrigation controls and other areas where activities might take place
- 2) Hose bibs at roofs

Please contact RSD Director of MOT to discuss additional district needs as underground activities will be commencing week of 9/18/17

Recommendation**Posted to Drawings**

Subcontractor Name BBC
Subcontractor's RFI# 4

1. See attached Equipment Specifications for:
 - a) Irrigation Controller: Section 7.0 Electrical Specifications page 07.
 - b) Pump: System design parameters page 01
Ed Lewis-KSA 10-01-2017
 - c) Exterior convenience 120v receptacle outlets are shown on the plans for each Bldg.
 - d) The power for double check valves are shown on the power site plans.
 - e) The location of any additional outlets to be coordinated by BBC and 120v power to be provided from nearest panel with required 1" conduit and #12 wire.
Gregory Morrison-PBS 12-26-2017

2. Hose Bibbs have been added to each Bldg. adjacent to rooftop Mechanical equipment. See attached Delta 12 revised Plumbing Dwgs for update.
Eric Harley-PBS 1-5-2018

Disclaimer

Please find attached to this email RFI 0062 General Power and Water for the Site for RSD project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus for your review, implementation and coordination.

Pursuant to the contract General Conditions (Refer to General Conditions Section 1.10 Bulletin and Section 18.5 Notice to Dispute Regarding Contract Price or Contract Time), in the event there is any additional costs, credits, and/or schedule impacts resulting from the response to the RFI, it is the responsibility of the Bid Package Trade Contractor to notify the Construction Manager of such within THREE (3) DAYS of the receipt of this notice. Notification stating the factual basis for the claim and citing in detail the Project Documents upon which the claim is based, including a detailed cost breakdown, is to be transmitted to our jobsite trailer.

*****NOTE: FAILURE TO RESPOND WITHIN THE REQUIRED TIME PERIOD OF THREE (3) DAYS WITH THE REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION, WILL EITHER RESULT IN BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION NOTIFYING THE OWNER OF A NO COST CHANGE OR COMPILING THE COST CREDIT ON YOUR BEHALF*****

	Michael Shea (Architecture for Education, Inc.)	
Authorized Signature	Printed Name	Date

RAIN MASTER®

CONTROL SYSTEMS

Rain Master Eagle Plus™ Irrigation Controller

Product Specification

1.0 BASIC RAIN MASTER EAGLE PLUS FEATURES

The Rain Master Eagle Plus controller is available in two configurations (Conventional and Two-Wire):

Conventional Configuration

- Modular station design that allows station counts from 8 stations up to 48 stations in increments of 8 stations.
- 8 independently controllable irrigation programs

Two-Wire Configuration

- Serial Two-Wire connection for up to 200 stations (100 decoders Maximum).
- 16 independently controllable irrigation programs,
- Cycle and Soak capability allows virtually unlimited start times allowing stations to start/pause/restart independently until their designated runtimes have been fulfilled.

1.1 Standard Programming Capability

The key features offered by the Rain Master Eagle Plus™ controller are:

- Programmable Runtimes for each station can be set from 1 minute to 23 hrs 59 minutes.
- Programmable delay time between station execution. The programmed delay time can be from 0 to 19 minutes and 59 seconds.
- Programmable Total runtime, Maximum Cycle runtime, and Soak time on a per station basis
- Programmable pump activation independent of the master valve on a per program basis
- Programmable stacking or non-stacking operation on a per program basis.
- Provides the ability to select either ODD or EVEN day watering on a per program basis.
- Water Days for each program can be based on a 14-day cycle or a skip-by-day cycle. The Water Days can be further restricted with the selection of ODD/EVEN calendar days.
- Programmable water window setup option to ensure watering takes place only in a pre-defined watering period.
- Selectable cycle and soak irrigation programming or conventional programming on a per-program basis.
- Cycle and Soak capability allows virtually unlimited cycle times allowing stations to start, pause, and restart independently until their designated runtimes have been fulfilled.
- The Cycle and Soak feature intelligently displays the total runtime of the program.
- Displays the total runtime of a program. The controller considers all soak delays, water budget percentage, daily ET percentage adjustments, and inter-station delays.

- A copy function permitting an entire program to be copied to another program, or an individual runtime to be copied to any station or any sequential block of stations within any program.
- Each program can be individually configured as an irrigation or non-irrigation program

1.2 Manual Watering

- Manual Water Off feature provides a means to quickly turn off all irrigation programs without disturbing the stored programs. Programs that are setup as non-irrigation programs will continue to operate as scheduled.
- Manually activated system check (test cycle) to sequentially run each station for a user defined time period from 1 to 59 minutes.
- Manually activated program to execute a program independently of its programmed start time and water days.
- Manually activate up to 6 stations simultaneously for a user defined time period from 1 minute to 23 hours 59 minutes.

1.3 Water Conservation Features - Automatic Watering

The Rain Master Eagle Plus™ controller features the following water conservation features:

- Evapotranspiration (ET) based scheduling selectable on a per program basis
- Percentage adjustment on a per program basis to allow an increase or decrease of all station runtimes within that program. The percentage allows adjustment from 0 to 300 in 1% increments; this percent adjustment is applied to the run-time.
- Re-calculated station run times are executed to the nearest second.
- Programmable rain shut off in order to delay the start of irrigation after a rainstorm. The controller does not water during the programmed delay period (from 1 to 9 days). After the delay period has expired, the controller returns to the automatic mode of operation.
- Automatic minimization of the water window by intelligently scheduling station starts when other stations are satisfying their Soak Times.
- Automatic monitoring and display of measured station flow.
- Ability to intelligently monitor any dry contact sensor such as: rain, freeze, rain/freeze, moisture, and wind on a per program basis. When the sensor is active, irrigation stops and the display indicates that the sensor is active. This feature allows non-irrigation programs such as lighting controls to execute independent of these devices.
- A water usage reading indicates total water used by the controller on a per month basis. Up to one years worth of data shall be maintained.

1.4 Convenience Features

The Rain Master Eagle Plus™ controller features an intuitive keyboard layout that provides ease of use.



- 20 character x 4 line LCD backlit display and 3 embedded LEDs: Alarms, Irrigation active and Water off (Rain shutdown) modes.
- An intuitive user interface utilizing an optical encoder with integrated entry function that allows the user to select options that are presented in the LCD display.
- During program execution, the controller displays the active program number, the flow in GPM, and the station runtime countdown in hours, minutes and seconds (Flow sensor required to display flow).
- Multi-Level 4-Digit Controller Security Access code can be used to prevent unauthorized use or modifications of the controller's programs.
 - Restricted: No Program or Setup changes without entering the access code, but permits manual operation as well as Review and Water Off functions.
 - No Access: The user cannot perform any operation without entering the access code
- Review key to display current controller operations.

1.5 Regional Settings

- The date may be displayed in MM/DD/YY (default) or DD/MM/YY format
- The time may be displayed in 12 or 24 hour clock format

1.6 Diagnostic and Fault Detection

The Rain Master Eagle Plus™ controller supports extensive diagnostics and fault detection capability:

- The display reports the fault conditions. The visual Alarm LED Indicator illuminates and an audible chirp (enabled/disabled in setup) is also generated until all faults are cleared.
- The controller automatically maintains a historical list of up to 220 alarms in chronological order.
- Automatic field wire fault detection enables the controller to sense a short in the field wire and instantly turn off that station. The controller will automatically advance past the faulty station to the next programmed station.

- Automatic detection of main line water breaks. In the event of a main line break, the controller shutdown all active irrigation, de-energizes a normally-closed master valve or energizes a normally-open master valve, condemns any future start times, triggers audible (if enabled) and visual alarm indicators
- Automatic detection of unscheduled water flow. In the event of an unscheduled flow exceeds the user-defined allowable flow, the controller activates the normally open master valve, condemns any future start times, triggers audible (if enabled) and visual alarm indicators.
- Automatic detection of station's upper flow limit. In the event of excessive flow detection, the controller turns off the faulty station, advances the program to the next station, condemns the station from any future watering times, and triggers audible (if enabled) and visual alarm indicators.
- Automatic Detection of station's no-flow condition. When flow is expected and the controller measures a zero flow, the controller turns off the faulty station, advances the program to the next station, condemns the station from any future watering times, and triggers audible (if enabled) and visual alarm indicators.
- Alarms that create a no-watering condition will be bypassed until the alarms are cleared. All non-irrigation programs will continue to operate as scheduled.
- Special Two-wire diagnostics:
 - The SINGLE station test function allows the user to test that a specific station has a programmed decoder and has a corresponding solenoid connected to it. The solenoid current is automatically range checked for validity. If valid, the current is displayed at the controller, if not valid the user is notified of an Open Circuit (No Solenoid Connected) or Over Current condition.
 - The ALL PROGRAMMED test function tests all stations that currently appear in one or more user programs. The test indicates the total number of programmed decoders that have a corresponding solenoid connected to it. The solenoid current is automatically range checked for validity. If valid, the current is displayed at the controller, if not valid the user is notified of an Open Circuit (No Solenoid Connected) or Over Current condition.
 - The FIND DECODERS test function allows the user to find all programmed decoders that are currently connected to the two-wire bus. The test indicates the total number of programmed decoders that have a corresponding solenoid connected to it. The solenoid current is automatically range checked for validity. If valid, the current is displayed at the controller, if not valid the user is notified of an Open Circuit (No Solenoid Connected) or Over Current condition.
 - The ALL STATIONS test function tests stations 1 thru 200, master valves and pump. The test indicates all the decoders that are currently connected to the two-wire bus irrespective, if their corresponding station appears in one or more of the controller's programs. The test indicates the total number of decoders that are addressable and that have a corresponding solenoid connected to it. The solenoid current is automatically range checked for validity. If valid, the current is displayed at the controller, if not valid the user is notified of an Open Circuit (No Solenoid Connected) or Over Current condition.

2.0 FLOW CONTROL AND MONITORING CAPABILITES

The Rain Master Eagle Plus™ controller has:

- Inputs for connectivity up to two flow sensors.
- Ability to enable flow sensor 1, flow sensor 2, or a combination of flow sensors 1 and 2.
- Configurable flow sensor pipe sizes for standard Rain Master flow sensors as well as the ability to configure non-Rain Master flow sensors
 - o Brass: 1.0, 1.25, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5 inch sizes
 - o PVC: 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0 inch sizes
- Configurable main line flow limit from 0-5000 GPM defines the maximum allowable flow during scheduled irrigation.
- Configurable unscheduled flow limit from 0-999 GPM defines the maximum amount of flow that will be permitted during unscheduled irrigation periods.
- Configurable station upper flow limits from 0-999 GPM.
- Configurable flow check delay between 1 and 6 minutes (1 minute increments). This delay permits stations to stabilize before limit checks are applied.
- Automatic monitoring and display of measured station flow from 0 to 999 GPM.
- Configurable station flow limits; station flow limits can be configured based on auto learned nominal flow or can also be configured by entering limits manually.
 - o In LEARN mode, a global percentage adjustment from 5% to 80% is used to automatically factor upper flow limits for all stations once the nominal values have been measured.
- Intelligent upper-limit processing for simultaneous station operation.
- A water usage meter indicates total water used by the controller on a per month basis (12-month period).
- The water usage totalizer function measures the total flow over a period of time. The user may elect to reset the flow total at any time.

3.0 EVAPOTRANSPIRATION (ET) FEATURES

- Ability to enable or disable ET adjustments on a per program basis.
- The ability to use any one of four different ET sources as the basis for its ET calculations:
 - Historical ET values
 - Manually entered ET value
 - Rain Master ET measurement device or equivalent
 - Downloaded ET data from the Internet (requires iCentral option)
- The ability to input and store Historical ET values for a 12-month period. Historical ET values can be obtained from www.rainmaster.com, under the Literature Menu – “Historic ET Data”
- The controller re-calculates station runtimes prior to the start of irrigation, utilizing the current day's ET value and up to 3 days prior if programs were not executed.
- The ability to store an ET reference value. This value is used during the adjusted station runtime ET calculations

- User may enter a manual ET value, which overrides previously entered or accumulated ET data for 7 days. At the end of the 7-day period, the controller automatically reverts to utilizing Historic, Device, or Internet provided daily ET data.
- Connectivity to an ET measuring device such as a Rain Master Weather Center.
- The ability to display the last 14 days of daily ET values.
- Ability to display the current ET percent adjustment for all ET enabled programs.

4.0 KEY HARDWARE FEATURES

The key features offered by the Rain Master Rain Master Eagle Plus™ controller hardware are:

- No battery is required
- Non-volatile memory to retain the programs and controller setup information during power outages or seasonal shutdowns. This information is maintained indefinitely.
- A real-time clock with non-volatile backup to maintain the current date and time during power outages without the need of batteries.
 - Clock maintains time for a minimum of 30 continuous days without power.
- Advanced circuitry to automatically monitor internal voltages and reset on-board microprocessor circuitry during electrical disturbances.
- Automatic electronic fuse, which resets intelligently based upon need – no fuses or circuit breakers to reset or replace.
- When a power outage occurs, and power is restored, the controller resumes its programmed real-time irrigation schedule.
- Output and Master Valve boards are equipped with quick connect terminals for ease of wiring.
- Automatically detects board failures and generates an alarm.

4.1 Output Modules, Master Valve, Pump Station, and Sensor Inputs

- Each station output module has:
 - 8 stations
 - Quick connect terminals: connectivity of up to (2) 14-gauge wires.
 - 2 quick connect common terminals capable of connecting up to (4) 14-gauge commons per output module
 - Green LED diagnostic Indicator when the station is powered on
 - Station outputs (black) vs. commons (green) are differentiated via color coded terminal blocks.
- Output modules can be added in the field. The controller will re-configure itself on power up to determine the maximum station count (conventional configuration only). Note: Power must be disconnected during installation.
- Each controller has a master valve/sensor board with connectivity for each of the following:
 - Flow sensor 1
 - Flow sensor 2
 - ET device (e.g. Rain Master Weather Center)
 - Sensor input capable of connecting to either a Rain, Freeze, Rain/Freeze, Moisture, Wind or tipping bucket sensor device (e.g. Rain Master Weather Center)
 - Auxiliary 24 VAC terminal rated at 100 millamps
 - Master Valve quick connect terminal with connectivity of up to (2) 14-gauge wires
 - Common quick connect terminal with connectivity of up to (2) 14-gauge wires

- Pump Station quick connect terminal with connectivity of up to (2) 14-gauge wires
- Master Valve type can be configured to either a Normally Open Master Valve or a normally - closed master valve.
- Master Valve control is assigned on a per program basis
- Pump Station control is assigned on a per program basis

5.0 AVAILABLE RAIN MASTER EAGLE PLUS™ OPTIONS

The Rain Master Eagle Plus™ controller has:

- Controller can be purchased as either a 200 station two-wire or conventional up to 48 station. Two-Wire and Conventional configurations are mutually exclusive.
- Ability to connect to a Rain Master iCentral communication card (iCard) to provide connectivity to the iCentral Internet-based central control software.
- Ability to interface to a Rain Master Weather Station for local ET data.
- Ability to connect to a Rain Master Flow sensor or other flow sensor device.
- Built-in remote control capability and compatibility with Rain Master® Pro Max remote control system.
- Connectivity for any one of the following dry contact sensors: rain, freeze, rain/freeze, moisture, or wind sensor devices. The enabling of this device can be performed on a per program basis. This feature allows non-irrigation programs to execute independent of this device.
- Availability in a variety of enclosure options: standard painted cold-rolled steel wall mount, stainless steel wall mount, stainless steel security pedestals (See dimensions below)

6.0 MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Standard size enclosure: 18-gauge (jet coat®) cold-rolled steel enclosure with power coat paint or stainless steel models suitable for either indoor or outdoor environments.
 - Wall Mount: 11" W x 16" H x 5.625" D (27,9cm W x 40,6cm H x 14,29cm D)
- Pedestal Mount:
 - PSB: Heavy-Duty 14-gauge stainless steel Strongbox enclosure. 16.5" W x 38" H x 17.25" D (41,9cm W x 96,5cm H x 43,8cm D)
 - SPED: Heavy-Duty 14-gauge stainless steel security enclosure. SPED: 16" W x 34" H x 16" D (40,6cm W x 86,4cm H x 40,6cm D)
- Temperature Range:
Operating: +14°F to +140°F (-10°C to +60°C).
Storage: -22°F to +149°F (-30°C to +65°C).

7.0 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Internal Transformer, Class 2, UL Listed, CSA Certified (or equivalent)
 - Input: 120 VAC ± 10%, 50/60 Hz
 - Output: 24 VAC ± 10%, 50/60 Hz, 50 VA
- Total Maximum Load: 1.5A @ 24 VAC. Output Surge Protection (excluding 2-wire decoder models):6KV common, 1KV normal.
- Conventional Configuration:
 - Maximum Load Per Station: 0.5A @ 24 VAC @ 77° (25°C)
 - Maximum Load Per Master Valve: 0.5A @ 24 VAC @ 77°F (25°C)
 - Maximum Load Per Pump Output: 0.5A @ 24 VAC @ 77°F (25°C)

- **Two-Wire Configuration**
 - Drive current to a decoder is 100 to 250 milliamps (depending on the solenoid)
 - Supports up to 100 decoders on the two-wire path

8.0 DOCUMENTATION

- RAIN MASTER EAGLE Plus™ User's Manual
- RAIN MASTER EAGLE Plus™ Quick Reference Guide (English and Spanish)
- RAIN MASTER EAGLE Plus™ Installation Guide
- RAIN MASTER EAGLE Plus™ Product Brochure
- RAIN MASTER EAGLE Plus™ Product Specification

9.0 CERTIFICATION AND WARRANTY

- UL, C-UL, and FCC approved.
- Limited 5-year warranty.

BARRETT ENGINEERED PUMPS

SPECIALISTS IN PUMPS AND PUMPING SYSTEMS

PROJECT: RIO STEAM

March 23, 2016

SYSTEM DESIGN PARAMETERS

IBPCO-7.5-2-2.5/VFD-F System Model Number		85 GPM System Design Flow Rate	82 PSI System Design Pressure	2 1/2 INCH System Piping Size
56 PSI Minimum Suction Pressure		208/230/460 VAC System Electrical Voltage		1/3 PHASE 60 Hz System Electrical Phase and Frequency
PACO 1570-5 Pump Model Number		85 GPM Pump Capacity (GPM)	130 FEET Pump Total Head (Feet)	
7 1/2 HP Pump Horsepower	3500 RPM Pump RPM	Undetermined System Full Load Amperage		

BOOSTER PUMP ASSEMBLY

- 1.1 A simplex water pressure booster system as designed and fabricated by Barrett Engineered Pumps (619) 232-7867. The system shall be a completely prefabricated system with pump, piping, electrical and structural elements. The entire booster pump assembly shall be UL Listed and Approved.
- 1.2 Pump shall be:
 - 1.2.1 (PACO Series) Single stage end suction close coupled centrifugal, cast iron bronze fitted construction, equipped with mechanical shaft seal, back pullout design. Impeller shall be threaded directly to the end of the shaft. Pump shaft shall be stainless steel with no sleeve. Pump shall be directly coupled to a C-face electric motor.
- 1.3 Electric motor shall be of the squirrel cage induction type suitable for full voltage starting. Motor shall be ODP to aid in cooling. Electric motor shall be rated for continuous service. The motor shall have horsepower ratings such that the motor will carry the maximum possible load to be developed under the designed pumping conditions and not overload the motor beyond the nameplate rating of the motor. Motor shall have a 1.15 service factor. The motor shall conform to the latest NEMA Standards for motor design and construction.
- 1.4 Pump Control Panel shall have a NEMA3R plain front non-metallic enclosure with padlock latches. This includes power and control re-settable thermal circuit breakers, heavy duty magnetic starter with adjustable overload protection, Hand-Off-Auto switch to select mode of operation, and heavy duty numbered terminal strips for power and control wiring lead terminations.
- 1.5 If 24V control started, a Metal oxide varistor protected pump start relay shall be incorporated in panel to start pump with signal from an irrigation controller.
- 1.6 All system piping shall be Schedule 10S 304 stainless steel. All major fittings shall be 304 stainless steel with flanges to allow for system disassembly or major component removal. All instrumentation fittings shall be 304SS. System shall incorporate an integral full pipe size bypass line with isolation valve to allow for pump removal and repair without disrupting water supply to system.

P.O. Box 13130 San Diego CA 92170-3130 • 1695 National Ave. San Diego CA 92113
 Phone (619) 232-7867 • FAX (619) 232-3029
 Represented by: Green Product Sales • (949) 584-7311 • gps10@earthlink.net

- 1.7 Isolation valves shall be all stainless quarter turn ball valves with hard chrome ball on lines 2" and less. Isolation valves shall be lug style butterfly valves with Buna-N elastomeric seats, ductile iron nickel coated disc, and stainless steel stem with handle and 10 position galvanized memory plate on lines 2½" and greater.
- 1.8 Gauges shall be 2½" diameter face, glycerin filled with stainless casing and brass internals.
- 1.9 Flow switch shall be a 316 stainless steel and solid state thermal sensor designed to measure change in flow velocity and in temperature. The flow switch shall include an integrated bar graph with 10 LED lights and shall be capable of providing indication of flow (green), closed (orange), and open (red) conditions.
- 1.10 Pump system shall be mounted on a structural aluminum skid with mounting flanges on front and back to allow for mounting of skid to concrete pad. Skid equipped with pipe support on suction and discharge piping. All nuts and bolts and washers shall be stainless steel on skid and piping. Skid shall include mounting hardware for integral aluminum enclosure.
- 1.11 The system enclosure shall be vandal and weather resistant, marine grade aluminum alloy 5052-H32 construction with rectangular punch-outs for viewing and heat dissipation. The enclosure shall be low profile hinged top design with padlock provision. The cover shall be secured to the concrete pad with stainless steel hardware. The enclosure shall measure 30D" x 42W" x 30H" and concrete pad dimensions shall be 42" x 54" x 4". The enclosure shall be as manufactured by V.I.T. Products, Inc. and shall be UL Listed and Approved.
- 1.12 Pump Assembly shall include the following option(s):
 - (VFD-F) Where specified by the System Design Parameters, a Fuji Variable Frequency Drive system to receive feedback signal from system mounted stainless steel pressure transducer, and in conjunction with internal software driven PID control loop maintain customer adjustable constant system discharge pressure by varying the speed of the pump in response to varying system load.
- 1.13 The services of a factory representative or trained service professional shall be made available on the job site to check installation and perform the startup and instruct the operating personnel. A startup report containing voltage and amperage readings, suction and discharge pressure readings, estimated flow conditions, and general operating characteristics shall be submitted to the Owner.
- 1.14 One electronic set of operating and maintenance manual shall be provided to the owner after startup and shall include parts manuals for major components, performance curve for pump, general sequence of operation, and electrical schematic for control panel.
- 1.15 The warranty period shall be a non-prorated period of 36 months from date of purchase.

ELECTRIC WATER HEATER SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	Electric Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 101.
2	Electric Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 102.
3	Electric Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 103.
4	Electric Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 104.
5	Electric Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 105.

GAS WATER HEATER SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	Gas Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 101.
2	Gas Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 102.
3	Gas Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 103.
4	Gas Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 104.
5	Gas Water Heater	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 105.

EXPANSION TANK SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	Expansion Tank	GE	1/2" x 20"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 101.
2	Expansion Tank	GE	1/2" x 20"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 102.
3	Expansion Tank	GE	1/2" x 20"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 103.
4	Expansion Tank	GE	1/2" x 20"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 104.
5	Expansion Tank	GE	1/2" x 20"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 105.

THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	Thermostatic Mixing Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 101.
2	Thermostatic Mixing Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 102.
3	Thermostatic Mixing Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 103.
4	Thermostatic Mixing Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 104.
5	Thermostatic Mixing Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 105.

GAS REGULATOR SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	Gas Regulator	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 101.
2	Gas Regulator	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 102.
3	Gas Regulator	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 103.
4	Gas Regulator	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 104.
5	Gas Regulator	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 105.

GENESIS INTERCEPTOR SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	Genesis Interceptor	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 101.
2	Genesis Interceptor	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 102.
3	Genesis Interceptor	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 103.
4	Genesis Interceptor	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 104.
5	Genesis Interceptor	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 105.

HOT WATER STORAGE TANK SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	Hot Water Storage Tank	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 101.
2	Hot Water Storage Tank	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 102.
3	Hot Water Storage Tank	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 103.
4	Hot Water Storage Tank	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 104.
5	Hot Water Storage Tank	GE	40 Gallon	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 105.

CIRCULATING VALVE SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	TYPE	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	Circulating Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 101.
2	Circulating Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 102.
3	Circulating Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 103.
4	Circulating Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 104.
5	Circulating Valve	GE	1/2" x 1/2"	1	10/15/88	Installed in room 105.

PLUMBING PARTS SCHEDULE

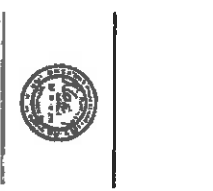
NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE	REMARKS
1	1/2" x 1/2" Tee	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
2	1/2" x 1/2" Elbow	20	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
3	1/2" x 1/2" Coupling	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
4	1/2" x 1/2" Tee	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
5	1/2" x 1/2" Elbow	20	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
6	1/2" x 1/2" Coupling	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
7	1/2" x 1/2" Tee	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
8	1/2" x 1/2" Elbow	20	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
9	1/2" x 1/2" Coupling	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
10	1/2" x 1/2" Tee	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
11	1/2" x 1/2" Elbow	20	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
12	1/2" x 1/2" Coupling	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
13	1/2" x 1/2" Tee	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
14	1/2" x 1/2" Elbow	20	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
15	1/2" x 1/2" Coupling	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
16	1/2" x 1/2" Tee	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
17	1/2" x 1/2" Elbow	20	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
18	1/2" x 1/2" Coupling	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
19	1/2" x 1/2" Tee	10	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.
20	1/2" x 1/2" Elbow	20	10/15/88	For expansion tank installation.



RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT

P.B.S. N.E.I.A.



PLUMBING SCHEDULES

P0.02

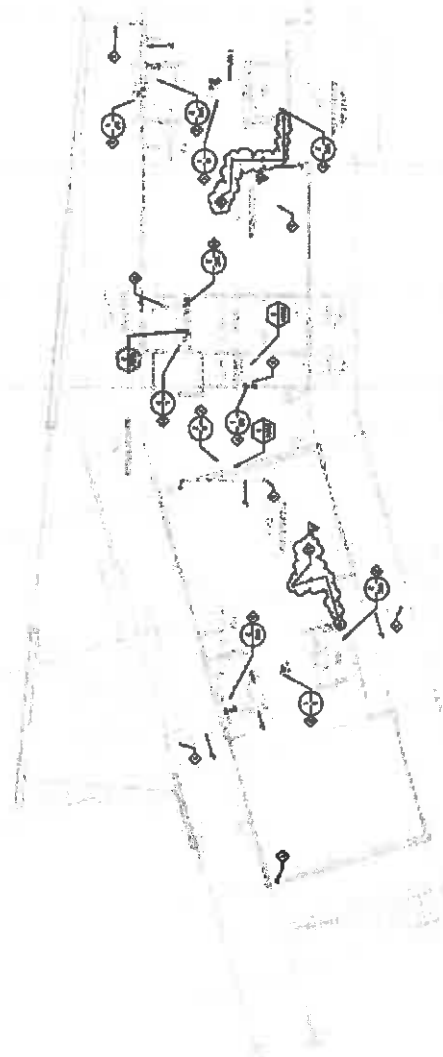
DESIGN SUBMITTAL

KEYED NOTES

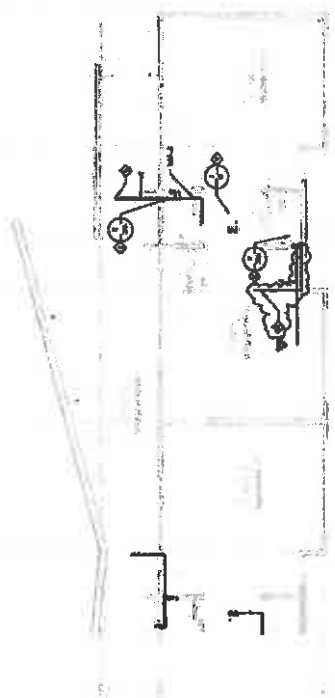
GENERAL NOTES

- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE IBC AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE IRC
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS
- ◆ PROVIDE SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS

FLOOR C - SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN ②



FLOOR C - SECOND FLOOR PLUMBING PLAN ①



A/E

AMF
ARCHITECTURAL & MECHANICAL FIRM

**RIO S.T.E.A.M.
K-8 CAMPUS**

1000 S. 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 100
DENVER, CO 80202
TEL: 303.733.1111
WWW.AMFARCHITECTS.COM

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT
1000 S. 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 100
DENVER, CO 80202
TEL: 303.733.1111
WWW.RSDISTRICTSCHOOLSDENVER.COM



P.B.S.
PLUMBING & BATH SERVICES
1000 S. 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 100
DENVER, CO 80202
TEL: 303.733.1111
WWW.PBSPLUMBING.COM



REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

PROJECT INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME	RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS
PROJECT NUMBER	P2.32
DATE	
DESIGNER	AMF
CLIENT	RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT

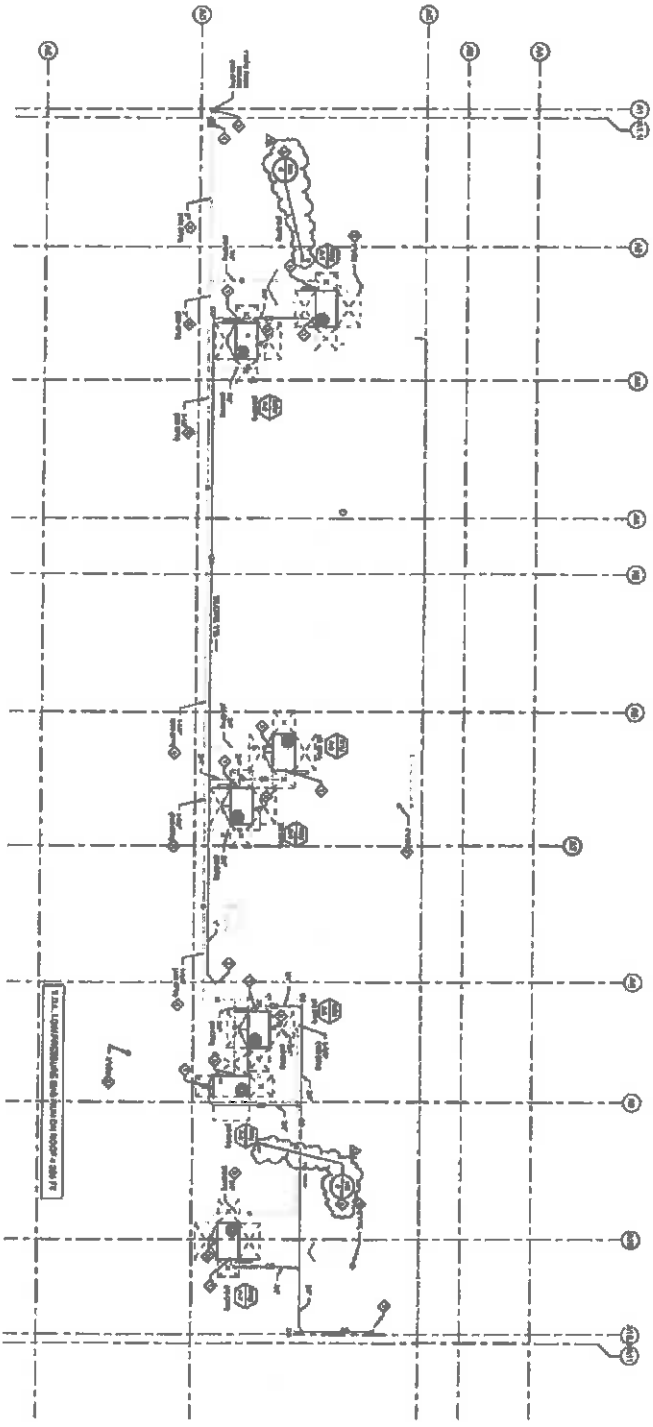


**FLOOR C - SECOND FLOOR
PLUMBING PLAN**

P2.32

KEY NOTES

- 1. ALL DIMENSIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ARE IN FEET AND INCHES.
- 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 3. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 4. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 5. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 6. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 7. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 8. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 9. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 10. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE TO FACE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.



FLOOR 8 - ROOF LEVEL PLUMBING PLAN
SEE PLAN 103.11



RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS
PHASE 2 - ROOF PLUMBING PLAN

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT
1100 W. 15TH AVENUE, SUITE 1000 DENVER, CO 80202-4000



NO.	REVISION	DATE

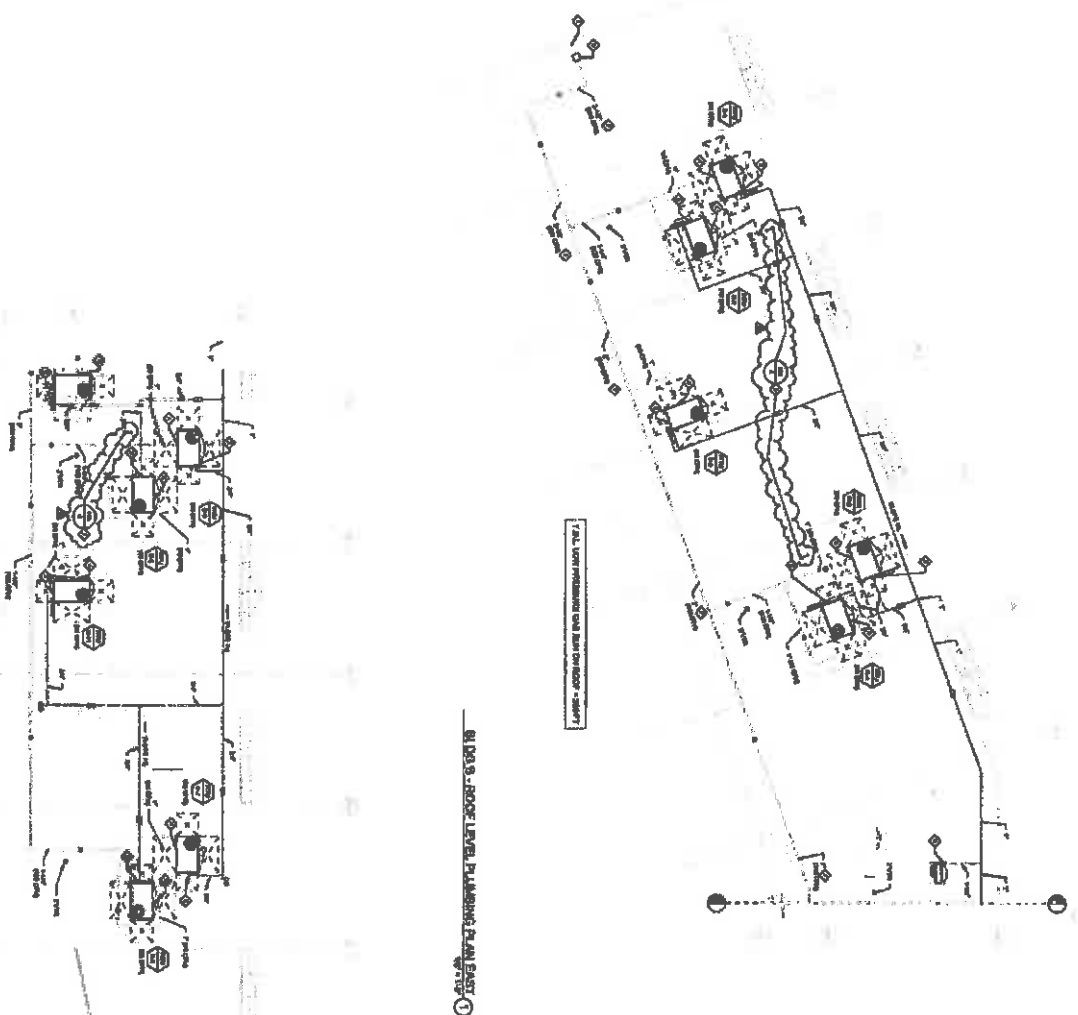
DATE: 12/15/2011
PROJECT: RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS
PHASE: PHASE 2 - ROOF PLUMBING PLAN
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DESIGNER: AME
CHECKER: [Blank]
APPROVER: [Blank]



DESA SUBMITTAL

PROJECT: RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS
PHASE: PHASE 2 - ROOF PLUMBING PLAN

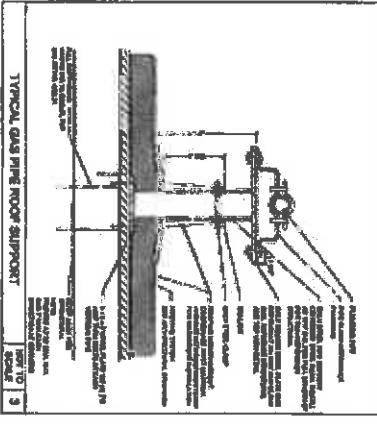
P3.11



BLDG B - ROOF LEVEL PLUMBING PLAN EAST

BLDG B - ROOF LEVEL PLUMBING PLAN WEST

- KEY NOTES**
- 1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE MIPAC SPECIFICATIONS.
 - 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE MIPAC SPECIFICATIONS.
 - 3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE MIPAC SPECIFICATIONS.
 - 4. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE MIPAC SPECIFICATIONS.
 - 5. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE MIPAC SPECIFICATIONS.



1. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE MIPAC SPECIFICATIONS.

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	CHKD.

DATE SUBMITTED: _____

BLDG B EAST AND WEST - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN

P3.21

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1000 West 10th Street
 Denver, CO 80202

PBS
 PROJECT BIDDING SERVICE
 1000 West 10th Street
 Denver, CO 80202

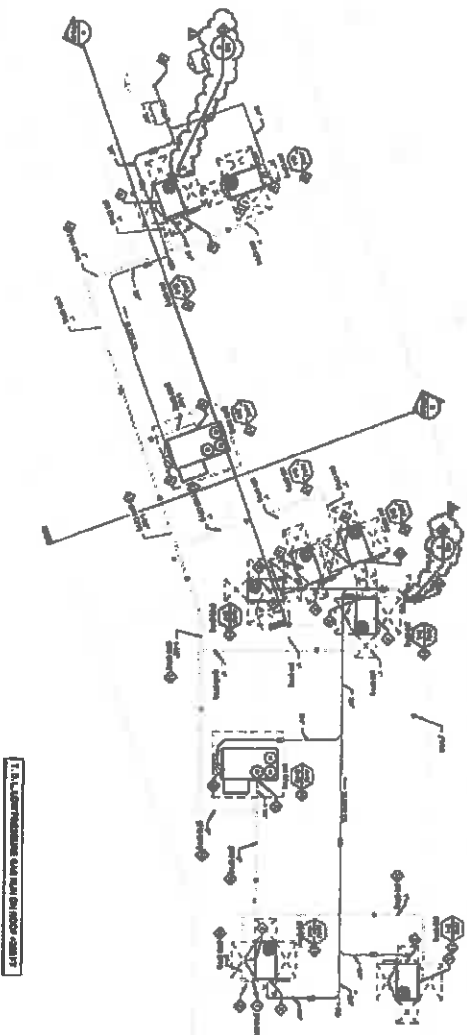
RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS
 1000 West 10th Street
 Denver, CO 80202

A/E
 ARCHITECT/ENGINEER
 1000 West 10th Street
 Denver, CO 80202

PLUMBING



- KEY NOTES**
- 1. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 2. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 3. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 4. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 5. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 6. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 7. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 8. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 9. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.
 - 10. REFER TO ALL NOTES ON ALL SHEETS.



BLDG D - ROOF LEVEL PLUMBING PLAN ①



ARCHITECTURAL MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
 1000 N. GARDNER STREET
 SUITE 100
 DENVER, CO 80202
 PHONE: 303.733.1111
 FAX: 303.733.1112
 WWW.AME-INC.COM

**RIO S.T.E.A.M.
 K-8 CAMPUS**

1000 N. GARDNER STREET
 SUITE 100
 DENVER, CO 80202
 PHONE: 303.733.1111
 FAX: 303.733.1112
 WWW.AME-INC.COM

PBS
 PUBLIC BEHAVIORAL SERVICES
 1000 N. GARDNER STREET
 SUITE 100
 DENVER, CO 80202
 PHONE: 303.733.1111
 FAX: 303.733.1112
 WWW.PBS-INC.COM

PBS
 PUBLIC BEHAVIORAL SERVICES
 1000 N. GARDNER STREET
 SUITE 100
 DENVER, CO 80202
 PHONE: 303.733.1111
 FAX: 303.733.1112
 WWW.PBS-INC.COM



Professional Engineer
 STATE OF COLORADO
 License No. 12345
 EXPIRES 12/31/2024

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	01/15/2024	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
2	02/01/2024	REVISION 1
3	02/15/2024	REVISION 2
4	03/01/2024	REVISION 3
5	03/15/2024	REVISION 4
6	04/01/2024	REVISION 5
7	04/15/2024	REVISION 6
8	05/01/2024	REVISION 7
9	05/15/2024	REVISION 8
10	06/01/2024	REVISION 9
11	06/15/2024	REVISION 10

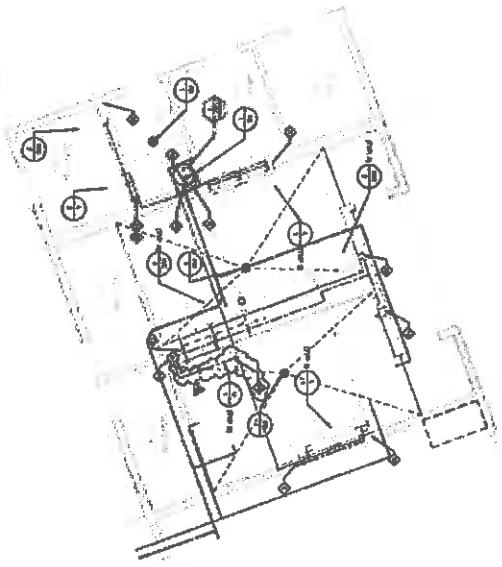
DATE: 06/15/2024
BY: [Signature]
CHECKED BY: [Signature]
SCALE: AS SHOWN
PROJECT: RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS
SHEET NO.: P3.41
TOTAL SHEETS: 10



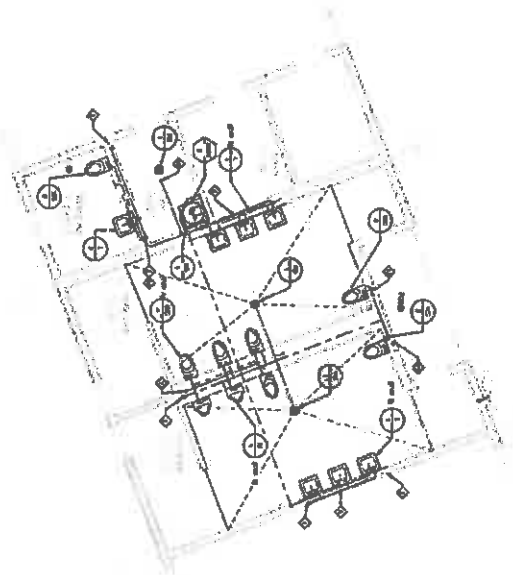
DATA SUBMITTAL

**BLDG D - PLUMBING
 ROOF PLAN**

P3.41



BLDG D - SECOND FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN ②



BLDG D - FIRST FLOOR ENLARGED PLAN ①

KEYED NOTES

- ◆ 1. Verify locations of plumbing fixtures as indicated. This work shall be done by the contractor before construction begins.
- ◆ 2. Verify locations of water meter and water service.
- ◆ 3. Verify locations of existing piping.
- ◆ 4. Verify locations of existing valves.
- ◆ 5. Verify locations of existing floor drains.
- ◆ 6. Verify locations of existing floor drains.
- ◆ 7. Verify locations of existing floor drains.
- ◆ 8. Verify locations of existing floor drains.
- ◆ 9. Verify locations of existing floor drains.
- ◆ 10. Verify locations of existing floor drains.

AME
ARCHITECTURAL MANAGEMENT ENGINEERS
1000 N. GARDEN AVENUE
SUITE 100
DENVER, CO 80202
TEL: 303.733.1100
WWW.AME-ENGINEERS.COM

**RIO S.T.E.A.M.
K-8 CAMPUS**
2000 S. GARDEN AVENUE
DENVER, CO 80202

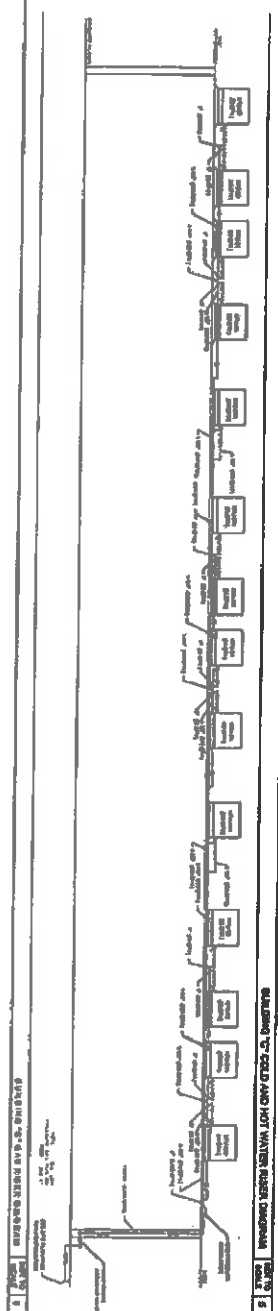
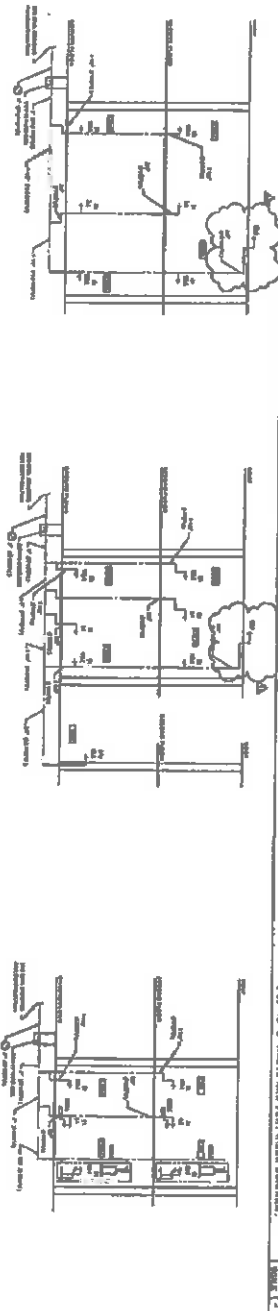
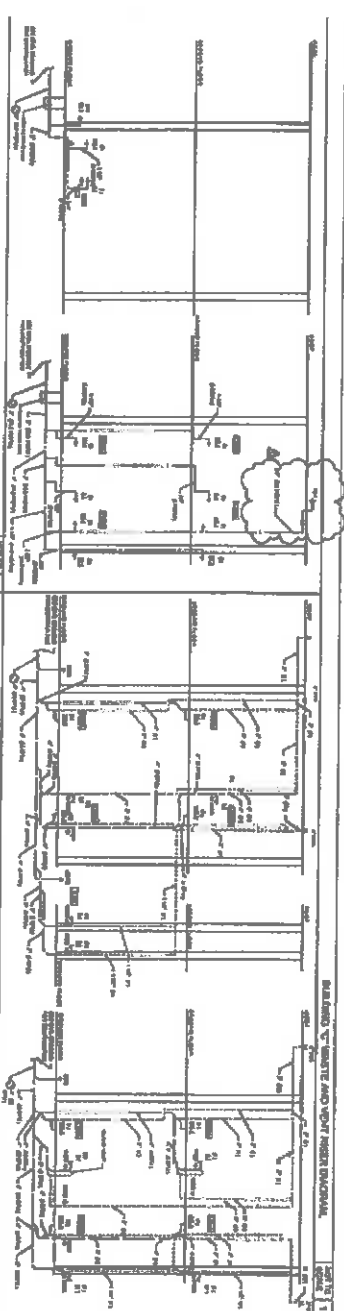
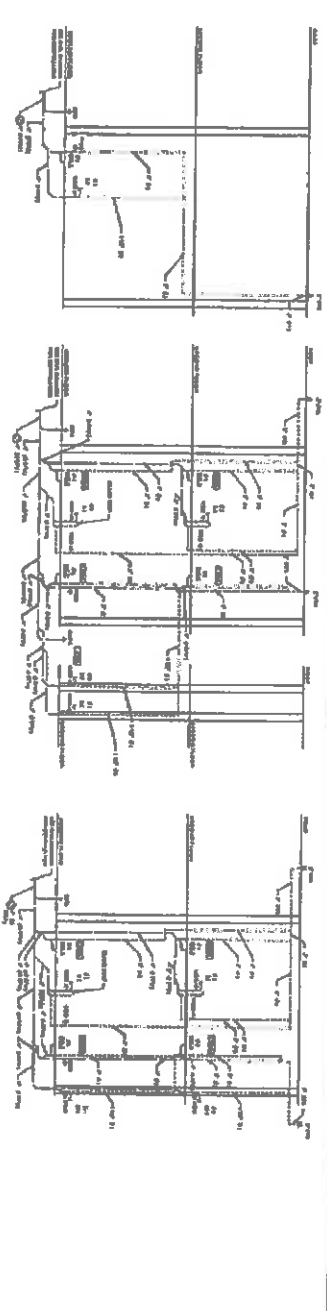
PPBS
PLUMBING & PIPE SERVICES
1000 N. GARDEN AVENUE
SUITE 100
DENVER, CO 80202
TEL: 303.733.1100
WWW.PPBS-CO.COM



NO.	DATE	REVISION

DATA SUBMITTAL

P5.01
BLDG D ENLARGED
PLUMBING PLANS



AMF
 ARCHITECTURAL MODELING
 FLOOR PLAN DESIGN
 1000 10TH AVENUE
 DENVER, CO 80202

**RIO S.T.E.A.M.
 K-8 CAMPUS**
 2000 10TH AVENUE
 DENVER, CO 80202

ROD SCHOOL DISTRICT
 1000 10TH AVENUE
 DENVER, CO 80202

PBS
 PUBLIC BROADCAST SERVICE
 1000 10TH AVENUE
 DENVER, CO 80202



TO: [] FROM: []

DATE: []

PROJECT: []

NO. []

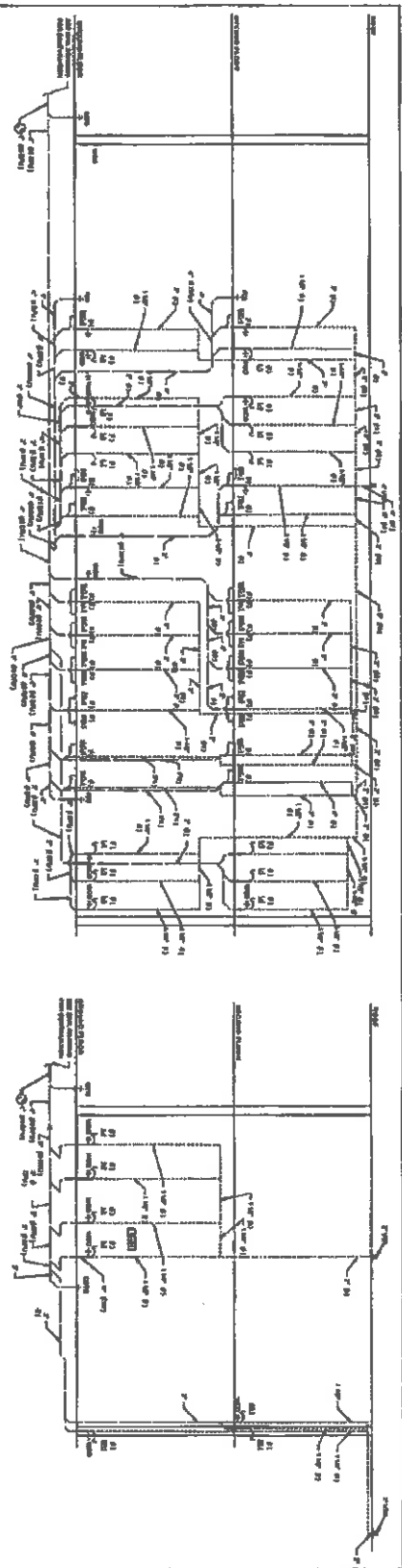
DESCRIPTION: []



DSA SUBMITTAL

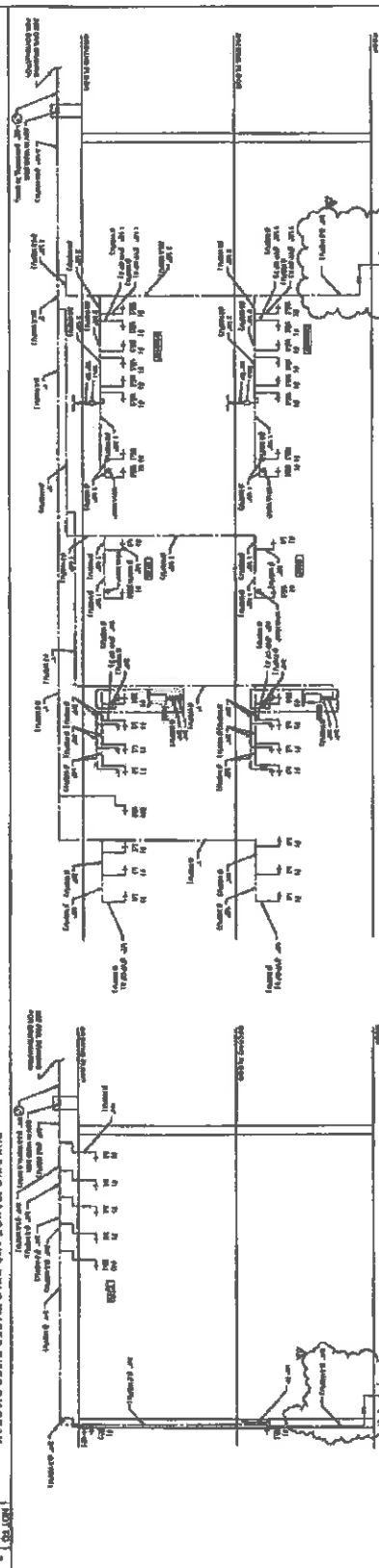
RISER DIAGRAMS
 BUILDING C

P5.04



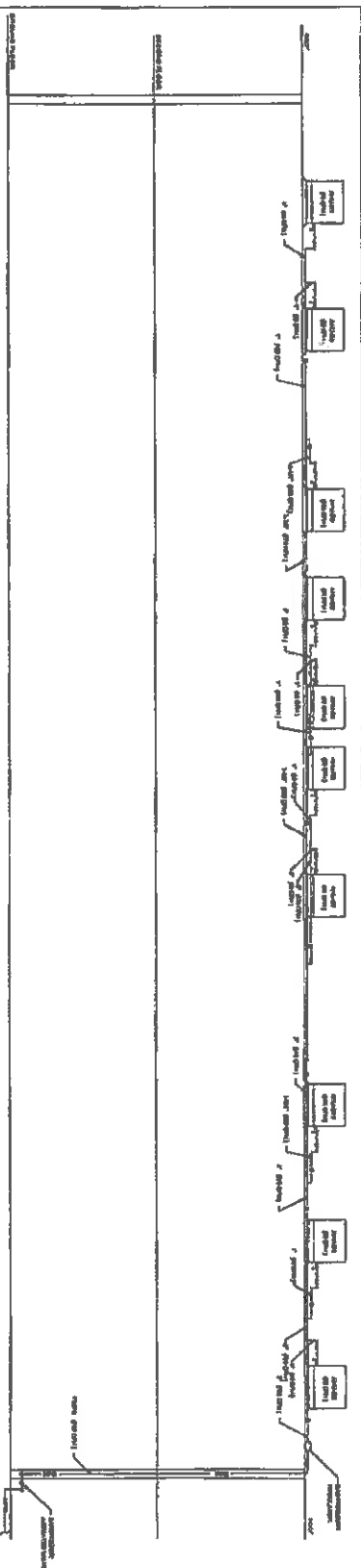
BUILDING "D" WASTE AND VENT RISER DIAGRAM

NOT TO SCALE 1



BUILDING "D" HOT AND COLD WATER RISER DIAGRAM

NOT TO SCALE 2



BUILDING "D" GAS RISER DIAGRAM

NOT TO SCALE 3

PBS

 PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICES

RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS

 2014-2015

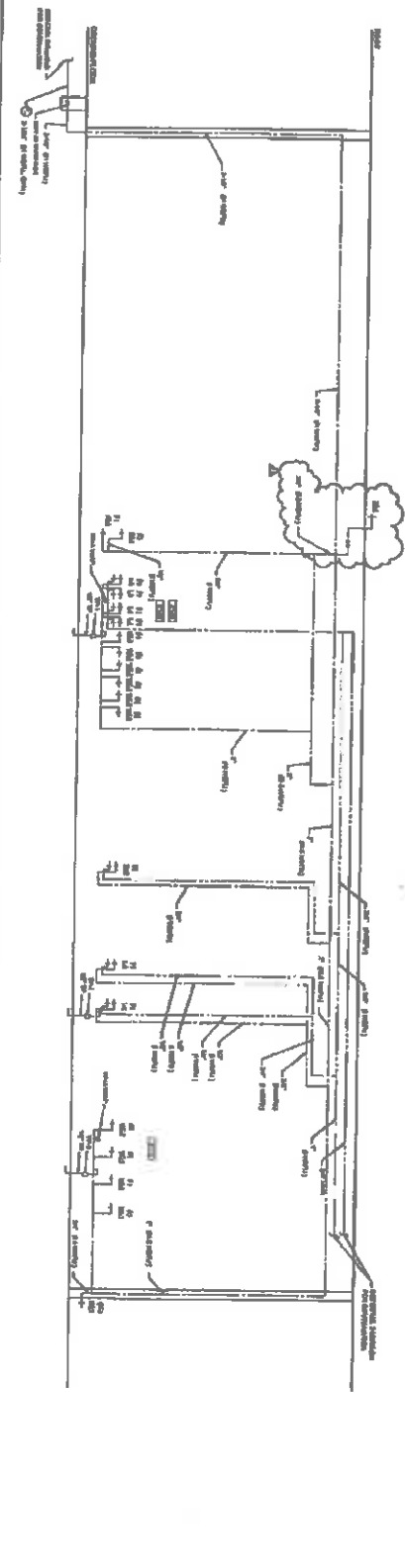
ME

 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

RIO S.T.E.A.M. K-8 CAMPUS

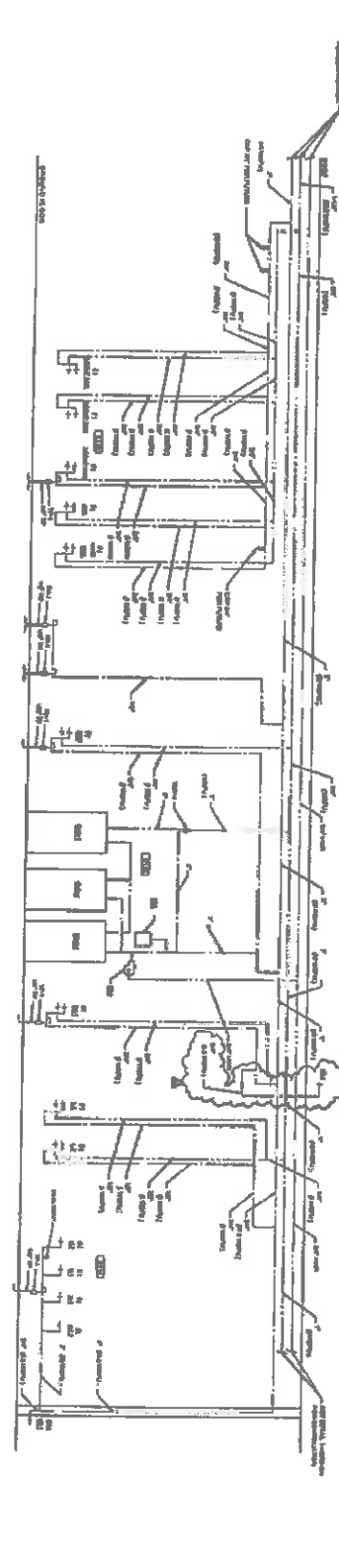
 2014-2015

P5.05



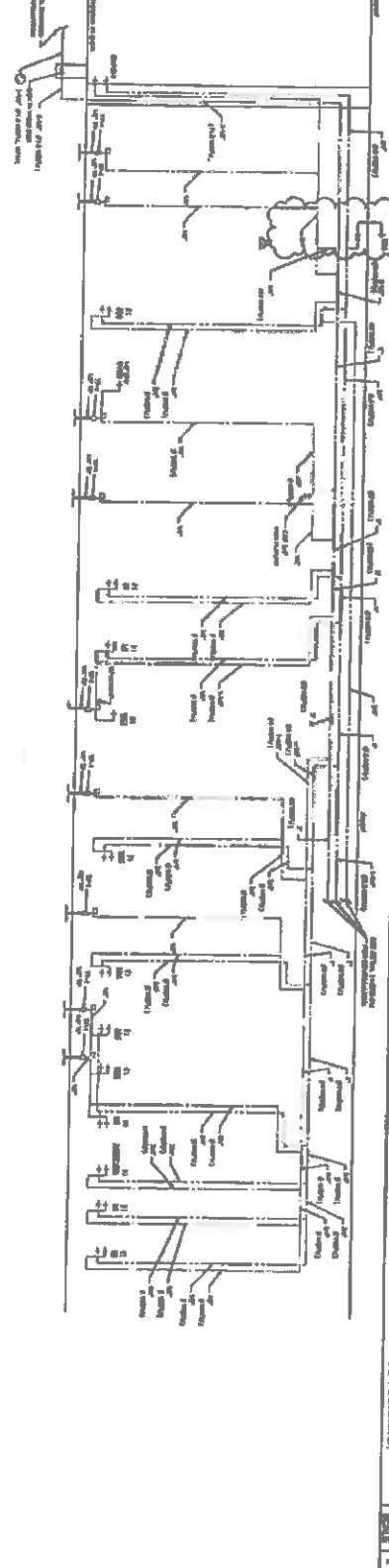
BUILDING 7E HOT AND COLD RISER DIAGRAM

HEET NO. 1



BUILDING 7E HOT AND COLD WATER RISER DIAGRAM

HEET NO. 2



BUILDING 8E HOT AND COLD WATER RISER DIAGRAM

HEET NO. 3

A/E

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING
PLUMBING ENGINEERING
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
CIVIL ENGINEERING

**RIO STEAM.
K-8 CAMPUS**

1000 N. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100
DENVER, CO 80202

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT

1000 N. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100
DENVER, CO 80202

PPS

PROFESSIONAL PROJECT SERVICES
1000 N. 10TH STREET, SUITE 100
DENVER, CO 80202



NO.	REVISION	DATE

NO.	REVISION	DATE

**RISER DIAGRAMS
BUILDING E - HOT & COLD
WATER**

P5.07

10.14



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Apr 18, 2018 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.14 Change Order with Benner & Carpenter for the cost of re-staking the building lines at Building B at STEAM school.
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	6,690.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G Funds
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Board approve the Change Order with Benner & Carpenter.

Public Content

Speaker:
Kristen Pifko

Rationale:

Re-calculate and re-stake building column lines per revised plans at Building B and additional staking on City water line at utility crossing due to late City plans.

[Benner & Carpenter Change Order.pdf \(274 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

**Rio School District
2500 E. Vineyard Ave, Suite 1-100
Oxnard, Ca 93036**

**CO 24.1
4-12-2018**

PROJECT NO: 0045-015

CO NO: 24.1

PROJECT NAME: RIO STEAM K-8 CAMPUS

CONTRACTOR: Standard Drywall

SCOPE OF WORK: SEE ATTACHED

COST:

Original Contract Amount	\$ 109,500.00
Previous Approved Change Orders	\$ (299,323.00)
This Change Order	\$ 6,690.00
Adjusted Contract Amount	\$116,190.00

TIME:

Original Contract Completion Date	December 2018
Previously Approved Completion Extension Days	0
Completion Days Extension this Change Order	0
Adjusted Contract Completion Date	December 2018

IT IS AGREED BY THE CONTRACTOR THAT THE AMMENDED CONTRACT AMOUNT AND/OR TIME, IF ANY, INCLUDES FULL AND COMPLETE EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT AND COMPENSATION FOR ALL CONTRACT WORK AND EXTRA WORK PERFORMED ON THE PROJECT INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO CHANGES, DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS, SUSPENSIONS, DELAYS, RESCHEDULING, ACCELERATION, IMPACT AND EXTENDED OVERHEAD AS IT RELATES SPECIFICALLY TO ITEMS 24.1, 24.2 OF THE ATTACHED LISTING. CONTRACTOR HEREBY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR TIME ARISING OUT OF THE WORK SPECIFIC TO ITEMS 24.1, 24.2 OF THE ATTACHED LISTING, AND HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THE AMOUNT SHOWN ABOVE CONSTITUTES PAYMENT IN FULL ACCORDING TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN MODIFIED BY PREVIOUSLY ISSUED DISTRICT CHANGE ORDERS, AND FURTHER MODIFIED BY THIS CHANGE ORDER, THE CONTRACT REMAINS IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT

Contractor: Benner and Carpenter

By _____

By _____

Date _____

Date _____

District Architect; Architecture 4 Education

District PM/CM; Balfour Beatty Construction

By _____

By _____

Date _____

Date _____

PCO to Contract
Rio Bid 0045-015

Rio School District

CO #24.1

Project No 0045-015

4/12/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP #24 Survey

Benner and Carpenter

Original Contract

\$ 109,500.00

PCO No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
24.1	1	Added cost per ASI 7R2- Gridline Modification	Proposed cost to re-calculate and re-stake building column lines per revised plans	\$ 5,730.00
24.2	3	Added cost to restake building lines at Building B and additional staking on City water line.	Proposed cost to re-stake building lines at Building B and additional staking on City water line at utility crossing due to late City plans	\$ 860.00

Total CO #24.1

\$ 6,690.00

Original Contract

\$ 109,500.00

Revised Contract

\$ 116,190.00

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

March 21, 2018

Attn: Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #24 Survey
Recommendation to Approve PCO #24.1 to Benner and Carpenter

Dear Ms. Adams,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #24.1 to Benner and Carpenter for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows;

Item 1.1 Added cost Per ASI 7R2- Gridline Modification
Reason: Proposed cost re-calculate and re-stake building column lines per revised plans

Project Cost Update:

Benner and Carpenter Base Agreement	\$109,500.00
PCO #24.1	<u>\$5,730.00</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$115,230.00

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
 Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
 Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

PCO #24.1

Project No 0045-015

3/21/2018

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#24 Survey

Benner and Carpenter

Original Contract

\$ 109,500.00

Item No.	GC No	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Added cost per ASI 7R2- Gridline Modification	Proposed cost to re-calculate and re-stake building column lines per revised plans	\$ 5,730.00

Total PCO #24.1

\$ 5,730.00

Original Contract

\$ 109,500.00

Revised Contract

\$ 115,230.00

17-104

Benner and Carpenter, Inc.
Civil Engineers • Land Surveyors
506 E. Main Street
Santa Paula, California 93060

Memo

(805) 525-3396

(805) 656-1989 fax

To: Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC
Attn: Ray Purcell
300 E. Esplanade Dr., Ste 1120
Oxnard, CA 93036

From: Larry Frager

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

Date: 10/10/17

Comments:

Request for Change Order:

Request # BC01

Out-of-Original Scope services provided in regards to ASI 7R2 plan revisions:

Jobsite meeting, review and comment on Architect's plan, re-calc and re-stake building column lines per revised plans -

16.0 hrs. Two Man Field Crew @ \$240/hr. =	\$3,840.00
9.0 hrs. Senior Designer-Computer @ \$130/hr. =	1,170.00
4.0 hrs. Principal Surveyor @ \$180/hr. =	<u>720.00</u>

Total requested change order amount = **\$5,730.00**

Balfour Beatty Construction

Architecture for Education
41 N Fair Oaks Ave
Pasadena, CA 91103

March 21, 2018

Attn; Rachel Adams

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #24 Survey
Recommendation to Approve PCO #24.2 to Benner and Carpenter

Dear Ms. Adams,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for PCO #24.2 to Benner and Carpenter for added or deleted scope items at the above Project. Scope change to the project is as follows;

Item 1.1 Added cost re-stake building lines at Building B and additional staking on City water line.
Reason; Proposed cost re-stake building lines at Building B and additional staking on City water line at utility crossing due to late City plans

Project Cost Update:

Benner and Carpenter Base Agreement	\$109,500.00
PCO #24.2	<u>\$980.00</u>
Previous PCO #24.1	<u>\$5,730.00</u>
Total Construction Cost to Date	\$116,190.00

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,

Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Kristen Pifko (Rio School District)
Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

Rio School District

Project No 0045-015

Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

BP#24 Survey

Benner and Carpenter

PCO #24.2

3/21/2018

Original Contract

\$ 109,500.00

Item No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
1.1		Added cost to re-stake building lines at Building B and additional staking on City water line.	Proposed cost to re-stake building lines at Building B and additional staking on City water line at utility crossing due to late City plans	\$ 980.00

Total PCO #24.2

\$ 980.00

Previous PCO #24.1

\$ 5,730.00

Original Contract

\$ 109,500.00

Revised Contract

\$ 116,190.00

Benner and Carpenter, Inc.
Civil Engineers • Land Surveyors
506 E. Main Street
Santa Paula, California 93060

Memo

(805) 525-3396

(805) 656-1989 fax

To: Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC
Attn: Ray Purcell
300 E. Esplanade Dr., Ste 1120
Oxnard, CA 93036

From: Larry Frager

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus

Date: 2/20/18

Comments:

Request for Change Order:

Request # BC03

1/31/18 – Re-stake building lines at Building B -

2.0 hrs. Two Man Field Crew @ \$240/hr. = \$480.00

2/7/18 – Additional staking on City water line at utility crossing (due to late City plans) -

2.0 hrs. Two Man Field Crew @ \$240/hr. = 480.00

Total requested change order amount = \$960.00



BENNER and CARPENTER, INC.

CIVIL ENGINEERS • LAND SURVEYORS

506 EAST MAIN STREET - SANTA PAULA, CALIFORNIA 93060 - (805) 525-3396

SURVEY REQUEST

Client ROSEWOOD

Project STEAM R-8 Job No. 17-104

Ordered By _____ Date _____

Order Received By _____ Date _____

The following survey work was requested: RESTAKE BULK LINES AT BLDG. 'B'

Fees to be charged per contract

Work requested is extra and is to be charged at per diem rate

Work requested to be charged at per diem rate

Work approved by:  _____
(Superintendent or Owner)

Party Chief: C. HOCKNEY & R. HOCKNEY Start 1-31-2018 Completed 1-31-2018

Remarks: FIRST SURVEY WAS FOR ELECTRICAL AND WAS LOST DURING CONSTRUCTION

Survey time 2 Hrs. Materials _____



BENNER and CARPENTER, INC.

CIVIL ENGINEERS • LAND SURVEYORS

506 EAST MAIN STREET SANTA PALIA, CALIFORNIA 93060 - (805) 525-3396

SURVEY REQUEST

Client Rio School Dist

Project STEDM K-8 Job No. 17-104

Ordered By RDY Date _____

Order Received By _____ Date _____

The following survey work was requested: ADDITIONAL STAKING ON CITY WATER LINE
AT UTILITY CROSSINGS.

ADDED WORK DUE TO LATE CITY PLANS

_____ Fees to be charged per contract

Work requested is extra and is to be charged at per diem rate

_____ Work requested to be charged at per diem rate

Work approved by: 
(Superintendent or Owner)

Party Chief: C. Hockett & R. Hockett Start 2-7-2018 Completed 2-7-2018

Remarks: _____

Survey time 2 Hrs. Materials _____

